## Part Three

Statistical Appendix

## List of Tables

Page
Chapter One: Gross Domestic Product and Expenditure
Table 1 Gross Domestic Product, Gross National Product, and National Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices) ..... 142
Table 2 Gross Domestic Product, Gross National Product, and National Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 2011/12 prices) ..... 143
Table 3 Gross Domestic Expenditure, Gross National Expenditure, and National Income (at current prices) ..... 144
Table 4 Gross Domestic Expenditure, Gross National Expenditure, and National Income (at constant 2011/12 prices) ..... 145
Chapter Two: Agriculture
Table 5 Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products ..... 146
Table 6 Livestock and Fishery Products ..... 146
Table 7 Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Contracts ..... 147
Table $8 \quad$ Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Use ..... 147
Table 9 Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Development of Agriculture and Natural Resources ..... 148
Table 10 Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Provision and Development of Water Resources and Equipment ..... 148
Chapter Three: Energy
Table 11 World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Crude Oil Production, and Crude Oil Consumption ..... 149
Table 12 World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production, and Consumption ..... 150
Table 13 Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2018 and 2019, Q1 ..... 151
Table 14 Average Crude Oil Spot Prices ..... 151
Table 15 OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Crude Oil Production, and Crude Oil Consumption ..... 152
Table 16 OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production, and Consumption ..... 153
Table 17 Iran's Consumption of Oil Products ..... 154
Table 18 Iran's Exports of Crude Oil and Oil Products ..... 154
Table 19 Iran's Consumption of Natural Gas ..... 154
Table 20 Iran's Generation of Electricity ..... 155
Table 21 Iran's Consumption of Electricity ..... 155
Chapter Four: Manufacturing and Mining
Table 22 Projected Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 156
Table 23 Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing and Newly-established Manufacturing Units ..... 157
Table 24 Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 158
Table 25 Number of Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing and Newly-established Manufacturing Units ..... 159
Table 26 Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 160
Table 27 Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing and Newly-established Manufacturing Units ..... 161
Table 28 Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ..... 162
Table 29 Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ..... 163
Table 30 Wage Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ..... 164
Table 31 Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector ..... 165
Chapter Five: Construction and Housing
Table 32 Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas (at current prices) ..... 165
Table 33 Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases (at current prices) ..... 166
Table 34 Price Indices in Construction Sector ..... 166
Table 35 Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Housing Sector, Urban and Rural Development ..... 167
Table 36 Net Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors ..... 168
Table 37 Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan ..... 168
Table 38 Construction Permits Issued by Municipalities in Urban Areas ..... 169
Table 39 Housing Starts in Urban Areas ..... 169
Table 40 Housing Completions in Urban Areas ..... 170
Chapter Six: Transportation
Table 41 Carried Passengers ..... 170
Table 42 Carried Goods ..... 171
Table 43 Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Transportation Sector ..... 171
Chapter Eight: Labor Market Developments and Human Resource
Table 44 Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over by Sex, Urban and Rural Areas ..... 172
Table 45 Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas ..... 172
Table 46 Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers ..... 173
Table 47 Number of Students ..... 173
Table 48 Number of University Students ..... 174
Table 49 Number of Students at Islamic Azad University ..... 174
Table 50 Monthly Minimum Wage ..... 174
Table 51 Change in Salary Index of Civil Servants ..... 175
Chapter Nine: Social Affairs and Household Welfare
Table 52 Gross Household Income in Urban Areas (at current prices)175
Table 53 Gross Household Expenditure in Urban Areas (at current prices) ..... 176
Table 54 Income Inequality Metrics in Urban Areas ..... 176
Table 55 Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas ..... 176
Table 56 Composition of Parties Insured by Social Security Organization ..... 177
Table 57 Number of the Insured Parties and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization ..... 177
Table 58 Number of People Covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization ..... 177
Chapter Ten: Fiscal Policy and Performance
Table 59 Government Budget - Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 2018/19 Budget Law (excluding special revenues and expenditures) ..... 178
Table 60 Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures) ..... 180
Table 61 Tax Revenue (excluding special revenues) ..... 182
Table 62 Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues) ..... 184
Table 63 Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services ..... 185
Chapter Eleven: Balance of Payments
Table 64 External Debt ..... 185
Table 65 Balance of Payments ..... 186
Chapter Twelve: Foreign Trade, Foreign Exchange and Gold Markets
Table 66 Value of Exports ..... 188
Table 67 Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 189
Table 68 Weight of Exports ..... 190
Table 69 Weight of Exports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 191
Table 70 Distribution of Exports by Countries ..... 192
Table 71 Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries ..... 192
Table 72 Distribution of Exports by Continents ..... 193
Table 73 Composition of Imports by Use ..... 193
Table 74 Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 194
Table 75 Distribution of Imports by Countries ..... 195
Table 76 Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries ..... 196
Table 77 Distribution of Imports by Continents ..... 196
Table 78 Interbank Foreign Exchange Market Transactions ..... 196
Table 79 Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 197
Chapter Thirteen: Monetary and Banking Policy and Performance
Table 80 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System ..... 198
Table 81 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran ..... 199
Table 82 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions ..... 200
Table 83 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Commercial Banks ..... 201
Table 84 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Specialized Banks ..... 202
Table 85 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions ..... 203
Table 86 Banks' and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Claims on Non-public Sector ..... 204
Table 87 Composition of Broad Money ..... 205
Table 88 Changes in the Balance of Private Banks' and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 205
Table 89 Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 206
Table 90 Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 206
Chapter Fifteen: Insurance
Table 91 Performance of Insurance Market ..... 207
Table 92 Performance of Insurance Market by Companies ..... 207
Chapter Sixteen: Capital Market
Table 93 Shares and Rights Traded on Tehran Stock Exchange (TSE) ..... 208
Table 94 Share Price Index by Industries ..... 210
Table 95 Issuance of Participation Papers under the CBI's License in 2018/19 ..... 212
Table 96 Indicators of Financial Development ..... 213
Chapter Seventeen: Price Trends
Table 97 Consumer Price Index (CPI) in Urban Areas ..... 214
Table 98 Consumer Price Index (CPI) in Urban Areas on a Monthly Basis ..... 215
Table 99 Consumer Price Index (CPI) in Urban Areas by Provinces ..... 216
Table 100 Consumer Price Index (CPI) of Rural Households ..... 217
Table 101 Producer Price Index (PPI) ..... 218
Table 102 Producer Price Index (PPI) on a Monthly Basis ..... 218
Table 103 Export Price Index ..... 219
Table 104 Export Price Index on a Monthly Basis ..... 219

| Table 1 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 $\square$ | 2018/19 $\square$ | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Agriculture | 1,127 | 1,197 | 1,267 | 1,455 | 1,901 | 14.8 | 30.6 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| Oil | 1,535 | 1,041 | 1,564 | 2,004 | 2,428 | 28.1 | 21.2 | 13.5 | 13.0 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 3,029 | 2,723 | 2,889 | 3,343 | 4,441 | 15.7 | 32.8 | 22.6 | 23.9 |
| Mining | 98 | 81 | 87 | 104 | 163 | 19.7 | 57.3 | 0.7 | 0.9 |
| Manufacturing | 1,584 | 1,412 | 1,564 | 1,837 | 2,581 | 17.4 | 40.5 | 12.4 | 13.9 |
| Electricity, gas, and water | 496 | 532 | 576 | 642 | 678 | 11.4 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 3.6 |
| Construction | 851 | 697 | 662 | 761 | 1,019 | 15.0 | 34.0 | 5.1 | 5.5 |
| Services | 5,748 | 6,381 | 7,265 | 8,325 | 10,235 | 14.6 | 22.9 | 56.2 | 55.0 |
| Trade, restaurant, and hotel | 1,492 | 1,500 | 1,690 | 1,943 | 2,559 | 14.9 | 31.7 | 13.1 | 13.7 |
| Transport, storage, and communication | 1,128 | 1,222 | 1,338 | 1,519 | 2,009 | 13.6 | 32.2 | 10.3 | 10.8 |
| Financial and monetary institutions' services | 273 | 320 | 396 | 482 | 602 | 21.7 | 24.8 | 3.3 | 3.2 |
| Real estate, specialized, and professional services | 1,450 | 1,647 | 1,845 | 2,084 | 2,428 | 12.9 | 16.5 | 14.1 | 13.0 |
| Public services | 1,022 | 1,249 | 1,485 | 1,752 | 2,012 | 18.0 | 14.8 | 11.8 | 10.8 |
| Social, personal, and household services | 383 | 443 | 510 | 545 | 625 | 6.8 | 14.8 | 3.7 | 3.4 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imputed bank service charges | 178 | 212 | 262 | 320 | 386 | 22.0 | 20.7 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| Gross domestic product (GDP) at basic price | 11,260 | 11,129 | 12,723 | 14,807 | 18,619 | 16.4 | 25.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price) | 9,725 | 10,088 | 11,159 | 12,803 | 16,190 | 14.7 | 26.5 | 86.5 | 87.0 |
| Net factor income from abroad | 34 | 29 | 40 | 29 | 105 |  |  |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 257 | 285 | 428 | 509 | 510 |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gross national product = gross national income } \\ & \text { (at market price) } \end{aligned}$ | 11,552 | 11,443 | 13,191 | 15,345 | 19,234 | 16.3 | 25.3 |  |  |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 2,120 | 2,195 | 2,378 | 2,518 | 3,941 | 5.9 | 56.5 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 257 | 285 | 428 | 509 | 510 |  |  |  |  |
| National income | 9,175 | 8,963 | 10,385 | 12,317 | 14,783 | 18.6 | 20.0 |  |  |

Gross Domestic Product, Gross National Product, and National Income by Economic Sectors

| Table 2 | (at constant 2011/12 prices) |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | ange |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 $\square$ | 2018/19■ | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Agriculture | 405 | 424 | 442 | 456 | 452 | 3.2 | -0.9 |
| Oil | 880 | 943 | 1,524 | 1,539 | 1,260 | 0.9 | -18.1 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 1,646 | 1,546 | 1,580 | 1,660 | 1,588 | 5.1 | -4.3 |
| Mining | 56 | 50 | 51 | 53 | 53 | 2.9 | 1.0 |
| Manufacturing | 766 | 731 | 781 | 823 | 757 | 5.3 | -8.0 |
| Electricity, gas, and water | 402 | 416 | 444 | 477 | 488 | 7.5 | 2.2 |
| Construction | 421 | 349 | 303 | 307 | 290 | 1.2 | -5.5 |
| Services | 3,277 | 3,202 | 3,316 | 3,462 | 3,442 | 4.4 | -0.6 |
| Trade, restaurant, and hotel | 729 | 685 | 728 | 762 | 708 | 4.7 | -7.1 |
| Transport, storage, and communication | 642 | 603 | 643 | 688 | 706 | 7.1 | 2.6 |
| Financial and monetary institutions' services | 241 | 244 | 248 | 256 | 260 | 3.3 | 1.5 |
| Real estate, specialized, and professional services | 922 | 929 | 946 | 985 | 1,014 | 4.2 | 2.9 |
| Public services | 551 | 558 | 569 | 594 | 582 | 4.4 | -2.0 |
| Social, personal, and household services | 192 | 183 | 184 | 177 | 172 | -3.8 | -2.8 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imputed bank service charges | 165 | 169 | 172 | 176 | 177 | 2.5 | 0.8 |
| Gross domestic product (GDP) at basic price | 6,043 | 5,947 | 6,691 | 6,941 | 6,565 | 3.7 | -5.4 |
| Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price) | 5,163 | 5,003 | 5,167 | 5,402 | 5,305 | 4.6 | -1.8 |
| Net factor income from abroad | 7 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 5 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 138 | 152 | 225 | 235 | 179 |  |  |
| Terms of trade effect | -499 | -843 | -1,316 | -1,378 | -1,373 |  |  |
| Gross national product $=$ gross national income (at market price) | 5,688 | 5,262 | 5,607 | 5,802 | 5,375 | 3.5 | -7.4 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 918 | 943 | 969 | 995 | 1,013 | 2.7 | 1.7 |
| Net indirect taxes | 138 | 152 | 225 | 235 | 179 |  |  |
| National income | 4,632 | 4,167 | 4,413 | 4,572 | 4,184 | 3.6 | -8.5 |

Gross Domestic Expenditure, Gross National Expenditure, and National Income

| Table 3 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 $\square$ | 2018/19 $\square$ | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Private consumption expenditures | 5,334 | 5,741 | 6,495 | 7,294 | 9,281 | 12.3 | 27.2 | 47.6 | 48.5 |
| Public consumption expenditures | 1,184 | 1,449 | 1,752 | 2,057 | 2,343 | 17.4 | 13.9 | 13.4 | 12.2 |
| Gross fixed capital formation | 3,000 | 2,594 | 2,664 | 3,023 | 3,976 | 13.5 | 31.5 | 19.7 | 20.8 |
| Machinery | 1,065 | 938 | 1,024 | 1,139 | 1,524 | 11.2 | 33.8 | 7.4 | 8.0 |
| Private sector | 942 | 817 | 901 | 997 | 1,334 | 10.6 | 33.8 | 6.5 | 7.0 |
| Public sector | 123 | 121 | 123 | 142 | 189 | 15.4 | 33.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Construction | 1,936 | 1,656 | 1,640 | 1,884 | 2,453 | 14.9 | 30.2 | 12.3 | 12.8 |
| Private sector | 1,312 | 1,083 | 921 | 1,058 | 1,543 | 14.9 | 45.8 | 6.9 | 8.0 |
| Public sector | 624 | 573 | 719 | 826 | 910 | 14.9 | 10.2 | 5.4 | 4.8 |
| Change in stock ${ }^{1}$ | 1,806 | 1,577 | 2,031 | 2,773 | 3,259 |  |  | 18.1 | 17.0 |
| Net exports of goods and services | 193 | 54 | 210 | 169 | 269 |  |  | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| Exports of goods and services | 2,665 | 2,254 | 2,946 | 3,820 | 6,356 | 29.7 | 66.4 | 24.9 | 33.2 |
| Imports of goods and services | 2,472 | 2,200 | 2,737 | 3,651 | 6,087 | 33.4 | 66.7 | 23.8 | 31.8 |
| Gross domestic expenditure (GDE) | 11,517 | 11,414 | 13,151 | 15,317 | 19,129 | 16.5 | 24.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Net factor income from abroad | 34 | 29 | 40 | 29 | 105 |  |  |  |  |
| Gross national expenditure $=$ gross national product (at market price) | 11,552 | 11,443 | 13,191 | 15,345 | 19,234 | 16.3 | 25.3 |  |  |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 2,120 | 2,195 | 2,378 | 2,518 | 3,941 | 5.9 | 56.5 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 257 | 285 | 428 | 509 | 510 |  |  |  |  |
| National income | 9,175 | 8,963 | 10,385 | 12,317 | 14,783 | 18.6 | 20.0 |  |  |

[^0]Gross Domestic Expenditure, Gross National Expenditure, and National Income

| Table 4 | (at constant 2011/12 prices) |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | change |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 $\square$ | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Private consumption expenditures | 2,718 | 2,623 | 2,723 | 2,791 | 2,717 | 2.5 | -2.6 |
| Public consumption expenditures | 616 | 646 | 670 | 696 | 676 | 3.9 | -2.9 |
| Gross fixed capital formation | 1,379 | 1,213 | 1,168 | 1,184 | 1,038 | 1.4 | -12.3 |
| Machinery | 403 | 342 | 361 | 370 | 301 | 2.5 | -18.7 |
| Private sector | 357 | 298 | 317 | 324 | 263 | 2.2 | -18.8 |
| Public sector | 47 | 44 | 44 | 46 | 37 | 4.5 | -19.6 |
| Construction | 976 | 871 | 807 | 814 | 738 | 0.9 | -9.4 |
| Private sector | 668 | 586 | 477 | 483 | 490 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| Public sector | 307 | 285 | 330 | 331 | 248 | 0.4 | -25.2 |
| Change in stock ${ }^{1}$ | 894 | 750 | 936 | 1,128 | 993 |  |  |
| Net exports of goods and services | 573 | 867 | 1,419 | 1,377 | 1,318 |  |  |
| Exports of goods and services | 1,265 | 1,418 | 2,005 | 2,041 | 1,786 | 1.8 | -12.5 |
| Imports of goods and services | 692 | 552 | 586 | 664 | 468 | 13.4 | -29.5 |
| Gross domestic expenditure (GDE) | 6,181 | 6,099 | 6,916 | 7,176 | 6,743 | 3.8 | -6.0 |
| Terms of trade effect | -499 | -843 | -1,316 | -1,378 | -1,373 |  |  |
| Net factor income from abroad | 7 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 5 |  |  |
| $\text { Gross national expenditure }=\text { gross national product }$ (at market price) | 5,688 | 5,262 | 5,607 | 5,802 | 5,375 | 3.5 | -7.4 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 918 | 943 | 969 | 995 | 1,013 | 2.7 | 1.7 |
| Net indirect taxes | 138 | 152 | 225 | 235 | 179 |  |  |
| National income | 4,632 | 4,167 | 4,413 | 4,572 | 4,184 | 3.6 | -8.5 |

[^1]| Table 5 | Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad (Jahad in Persian means mobilization).

| Table 6 | Livestock and Fishery Products |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | hange |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Livestock products | 12,621 | 13,077 | 13,567 | 14,232 | 14,765 | 4.9 | 3.7 |
| Red meat | 785 | 806 | 823 | 835 | 830 | 1.5 | -0.7 |
| Milk | 8,800 | 9,140 | 9,653 | 10,184 | 10,589 | 5.5 | 4.0 |
| Poultry | 2,033 | 2,123 | 2,070 | 2,237 | 2,355 | 8.1 | 5.3 |
| Eggs | 925 | 931 | 940 | 888 | 901 | -5.6 | 1.6 |
| Honey | 78 | 77 | 82 | 88 | 90 | 8.3 | 2.6 |
| Fishery products | 947 | 984 | 1,094 | 1,202 | 1,262 | 9.9 | 5.0 |
| Fish | 916 | 958 | 1,063 | 1,159 | 1,206 | 9.0 | 4.1 |
| Shrimp | 31 | 26 | 31 | 44 | 57 | 41.4 | 30.1 |
| Total | 13,568 | 14,061 | 14,661 | 15,434 | 16,027 | 5.3 | 3.8 |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad.

Table 7
Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Contracts
(trillion rials)

| Contract types | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 5.3 | 3.6 | 9.5 | 14.7 | 22.5 | 54.8 | 52.9 | 3.8 | 4.7 |
| Installment sale | 90.4 | 73.4 | 70.9 | 68.3 | 57.9 | -3.5 | -15.3 | 17.6 | 12.1 |
| Partnership | 136.1 | 179.7 | 221.5 | 234.3 | 256.0 | 5.8 | 9.3 | 60.3 | 53.4 |
| Mudarabah | 8.7 | 8.7 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 8.3 | 7.1 | -16.2 | 2.6 | 1.7 |
| Forward transactions | 7.4 | 6.7 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.1 | -20.8 | -6.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Ju'alah | 4.2 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 0.8 | -17.3 | -48.0 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Hire purchase | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 5.0 | 26.3 | 325.6 | 428.1 | 1.3 | 5.5 |
| Debt purchase and Murabaha | 0.3 | 4.5 | 16.7 | 52.2 | 105.6 | 213.3 | 102.3 | 13.4 | 22.0 |
| Total | 253.7 | 280.8 | 333.8 | 388.4 | 479.5 | 16.3 | 23.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Bank Keshavarzi (the Agriculture Bank of Iran).

| Table 8 | Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Use |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percent | change | Share | rcent) |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Farming and horticulture | 83.1 | 88.9 | 80.8 | 93.0 | 111.5 | 15.1 | 19.9 | 23.9 | 23.2 |
| Animal husbandry | 56.9 | 61.1 | 62.5 | 63.5 | 104.4 | 1.5 | 64.5 | 16.3 | 21.8 |
| Fishery and aquatic plants and animals | 4.6 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 52.7 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| Agricultural industries and services ${ }^{1}$ | 80.4 | 83.8 | 147.8 | 179.0 | 196.7 | 21.1 | 9.9 | 46.1 | 41.0 |
| Carpet-weaving and handicrafts | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 6.2 | 13.9 | 163.1 | 0.6 | 1.3 |
| Other sectors ${ }^{2}$ | 26.8 | 38.8 | 35.7 | 43.1 | 53.1 | 20.5 | 23.4 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| Total | 253.7 | 280.8 | 333.8 | 388.4 | 479.5 | 16.3 | 23.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Bank Keshavarzi.
${ }^{1}$ Includes Gharz-al-hasaneh facilities (marriage grant, health benefits, basic needs, and employment generation).
${ }^{2}$ Includes trade services, hotel management, and industries other than agriculture.

Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Development of
Table 9 Agriculture and Natural Resources
(billion rials)

|  | Performance |  | Percentage change | 2018/19 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |  | Share (percent) | Approved | Realization (percent) |
| Improvement of agricultural lands | 16,129 | 13,989 | -13.3 | 39.7 | 16,947 | 82.5 |
| Farming and horticulture | 2,318 | 2,290 | -1.2 | 6.5 | 5,126 | 44.7 |
| Livestock, poultry, and aquatic plants and animals | 2,636 | 3,996 | 51.6 | 11.3 | 6,879 | 58.1 |
| Management of agricultural education and propagation | 1,512 | 1,161 | -23.2 | 3.3 | 2,867 | 40.5 |
| Forests and ranges, watershed management, and afforestation | 6,241 | 12,366 | 98.1 | 35.1 | 17,635 | 70.1 |
| Others | 1,580 | 1,420 | -10.1 | 4.0 | 1,765 | 80.5 |
| Total | 30,416 | 35,222 | 15.8 | 100.0 | 51,219 | 68.8 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General

Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Provision and

| Table 10 <br> Development of Water Resources and Equipment |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  | Percentage change | 2018/19 |  |  |
|  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |  | Share (percent) | Approved | Realization (percent) |
| Water supply | 19,004 | 25,798 | 35.8 | 50.5 | 33,176 | 77.8 |
| Water provision | 11,079 | 17,867 | 61.3 | 35.0 | 23,541 | 75.9 |
| River and coast engineering | 1,802 | 2,205 | 22.4 | 4.3 | 3,620 | 60.9 |
| Optimization, improvement, and maintenance of water resources | 4,579 | 5,066 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 6,262 | 80.9 |
| Development of water resources in transboundary river basins | 20 | 126 | 522.0 | 0.2 | 175 | 71.7 |
| Total | 36,484 | 51,061 | 40.0 | 100.0 | 66,775 | 76.5 |

[^2]| Table 11 | World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Crude Oil Production, and Crude Oil Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2017 |  |  |  | 2018 |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |  |
|  | Primary energy consumption 1,6 | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production 3,4,7 | Crude oil consumption 3,5,6,7 | Primary energy consumption 1,6 | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production 3,4,7 | Crude oil consumption 3,5,6,7 | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production | Crude oil consumption |
| North America | 2,755.5 | 237.8 | 20,157.1 | 24,288.9 | 2,832.0 | 236.7 | 22,587.4 | 24,714.3 | 2.8 | -0.4 | 12.1 | 1.8 |
| USA | 2,222.5 | 61.2 | 13,134.7 | 19,957.7 | 2,300.6 | 61.2 | 15,310.7 | 20,455.7 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 16.6 | 2.5 |
| Canada | 343.7 | 168.9 | 4,798.2 | 2,448.0 | 344.4 | 167.8 | 5,208.4 | 2,447.1 | 0.2 | -0.6 | 8.5 | * |
| Mexico | 189.3 | 7.7 | 2,224.2 | 1,883.2 | 186.9 | 7.7 | 2,068.4 | 1,811.5 | -1.3 | 0.0 | -7.0 | -3.8 |
| Central and South America | 699.8 | 324.0 | 7,159.7 | 6,798.2 | 702.0 | 325.1 | 6,536.7 | 6,795.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -8.7 | * |
| Europe | 2,050.0 | 13.7 | 3,564.8 | 15,350.8 | 2,050.7 | 14.3 | 3,523.1 | 15,275.9 | * | 4.9 | -1.2 | -0.5 |
| Norway | 47.6 | 7.9 | 1,962.9 | 223.0 | 47.4 | 8.6 | 1,844.3 | 234.4 | -0.5 | 9.2 | -6.0 | 5.1 |
| England | 193.2 | 2.5 | 999.1 | 1,637.0 | 192.3 | 2.5 | 1,085.1 | 1,618.2 | -0.5 | 0.0 | 8.6 | -1.2 |
| Others | 1,809.2 | 3.2 | 602.9 | 13,490.8 | 1,811.0 | 3.2 | 593.7 | 13,423.3 | 0.1 | -1.9 | -1.5 | -0.5 |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 891.2 | 144.7 | 14,214.8 | 4,032.6 | 930.5 | 144.7 | 14,482.9 | 4,098.7 | 4.4 | -0.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| Middle East | 881.4 | 834.3 | 31,497.4 | 9,137.9 | 902.3 | 836.1 | 31,762.4 | 9,135.9 | 2.4 | 0.2 | 0.8 | * |
| Africa | 448.6 | 125.3 | 8,133.3 | 3,961.9 | 461.5 | 125.3 | 8,192.9 | 3,959.4 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| Asia Pacific | 5,748.0 | 47.7 | 7,774.4 | 34,835.1 | 5,985.8 | 47.6 | 7,633.0 | 35,863.3 | 4.1 | -0.2 | -1.8 | 3.0 |
| World | 13,474.6 | 1,727.5 | 92,501.6 | 98,405.5 | 13,864.9 | 1,729.7 | 94,718.5 | 99,842.9 | 2.9 | 0.1 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| Non-OPEC | 12,552.7 | 487.3 | 52,828.5 | 89,146.3 | 12,927.8 | 487.5 | 55,380.2 | 90,614.1 | 3.0 | * | 4.8 | 1.6 |
| OECD ${ }^{8}$ members | 5,586.9 | 254.4 | 23,940.4 | 47,199.2 | 5,669.0 | 254.0 | 26,329.2 | 47,466.3 | 1.5 | -0.2 | 10.0 | 0.6 |
| OPEC | 921.9 | 1,240.2 | 39,673.1 | 9,259.3 | 937.1 | 1,242.2 | 39,338.3 | 9,228.8 | 1.6 | 0.2 | -0.8 | -0.3 |
| Iran | 272.0 | 155.6 | 5,023.7 | 1,842.7 | 285.7 | 155.6 | 4,715.4 | 1,879.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 | -6.1 | 2.0 |

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2019. ${ }^{1}$ million tons oil equivalent (including crude oil, natural gas, coal, nuclear energy, hydroelectricity, and renewable energies). ${ }^{2}$ billion barrels. ${ }^{3}$ thousand barrels per day. ${ }^{4}$ Includes Natural Gas Liquids (NGL), shale oil, and oil sands. ${ }^{5}$ Includes domestic demand for crude oil, aviation and marine fuels, fuel for refineries, oil wastes, ethanol, and biodiesel. ${ }^{6}$ Excludes Nigeria, Libya, and Angola. ${ }^{7}$ Estimations by the BP are a lot higher than figures published by the Ministry of Petroleum. ${ }^{8}$ The Organisation for

World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production, and Consumption

|  | 2017 |  |  | 2018 |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Proven reserves ${ }^{1,3}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | Proven reserves ${ }^{1,3}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | Proven reserves | Production | Consumption |
| North America | 14.1 | 961.6 | 935.5 | 13.9 | 1,053.9 | 1,022.3 | -0.9 | 9.6 | 9.3 |
| USA | 11.9 | 745.8 | 739.4 | 11.9 | 831.8 | 817.1 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 10.5 |
| Canada | 2.0 | 177.6 | 109.7 | 1.9 | 184.7 | 115.7 | -6.7 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| Mexico | 0.2 | 38.3 | 86.4 | 0.2 | 37.4 | 89.5 | 0.0 | -2.4 | 3.6 |
| Central and South America | 8.2 | 180.3 | 172.6 | 8.2 | 176.7 | 168.4 | 0.0 | -2.0 | -2.5 |
| Europe | 3.9 | 263.2 | 560.4 | 3.9 | 250.7 | 549.0 | -1.3 | -4.8 | -2.1 |
| Norway | 1.7 | 123.2 | 4.6 | 1.6 | 120.6 | 4.5 | -6.2 | -2.1 | -2.2 |
| England | 0.2 | 41.9 | 78.8 | 0.2 | 40.6 | 78.9 | 0.0 | -3.1 | 0.1 |
| Others | 2.0 | 98.1 | 477.0 | 2.1 | 89.4 | 465.6 | 2.8 | -8.8 | -2.4 |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 62.0 | 789.1 | 549.3 | 62.8 | 831.1 | 580.8 | 1.3 | 5.3 | 5.7 |
| Middle East | 75.3 | 650.4 | 527.0 | 75.5 | 687.3 | 553.1 | 0.3 | 5.7 | 4.9 |
| Africa | 14.4 | 225.7 | 140.8 | 14.4 | 236.6 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 6.6 |
| Asia Pacific | 18.2 | 607.5 | 768.3 | 18.1 | 631.7 | 825.3 | -0.5 | 4.0 | 7.4 |
| World | 196.1 | 3,677.7 | 3,654.0 | 196.9 | 3,867.9 | 3,848.9 | 0.4 | 5.2 | 5.3 |
| Non-OPEC | 105.2 | 2,898.3 | 3,105.0 | 105.7 | 3,061.1 | 3,277.0 | 0.5 | 5.6 | 5.5 |
| OECD members | 19.7 | 1,325.4 | 1,669.2 | 19.4 | 1,422.5 | 1,750.6 | -1.5 | 7.3 | 4.9 |
| OPEC | 90.9 | 779.4 | 549.0 | 91.2 | 806.8 | 571.8 | 0.3 | 3.5 | 4.2 |
| Iran | 31.9 | 220.2 | 209.9 | 31.9 | 239.5 | 225.6 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 7.4 |

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2019.
${ }^{3}$ Excludes Angola and Ecuador.
${ }^{1}$ Trillion cubic meters. $\quad{ }^{2}$ Billion cubic meters.
${ }^{4}$ Excludes Nigeria, Libya, and Angola.

| Table 13 | Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2018 and 2019, Q1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (dollar/barrel) } \\ & \text { USA } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Iran |  |  | Saudi Arabia | UAE |  | England |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Light } \\ \left(33.9^{\circ}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Heavy (31 ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | Medium | $\begin{gathered} \text { Light } \\ \left(34.2^{\circ}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Dubai } \\ \left(32.4^{\circ}\right) \end{gathered}$ | OPEC basket ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Brent } \\ & \left(38^{\circ}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{WTI}^{2} \\ & \left(40^{\circ}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 68.32 | 65.85 | 67.09 | 67.42 | 66.15 | 66.85 | 69.13 | 63.70 |
| February | 62.64 | 62.27 | 62.46 | 64.03 | 62.69 | 63.48 | 65.16 | 62.15 |
| March | 63.44 | 62.15 | 62.80 | 64.40 | 62.76 | 63.76 | 65.89 | 62.76 |
| April | 68.76 | 66.56 | 67.66 | 68.91 | 68.29 | 68.43 | 71.58 | 66.32 |
| May | 74.60 | 72.15 | 73.38 | 74.68 | 74.20 | 74.11 | 76.85 | 69.89 |
| June | 72.56 | 71.69 | 72.13 | 74.26 | 73.61 | 73.22 | 74.17 | 67.70 |
| July | 72.10 | 71.44 | 71.77 | 74.16 | 73.09 | 73.27 | 74.33 | 71.03 |
| August | 70.34 | 70.46 | 70.40 | 73.38 | 72.47 | 72.26 | 72.64 | 67.99 |
| September | 76.40 | 75.28 | 75.84 | 78.16 | 77.22 | 77.18 | 78.80 | 70.20 |
| October | 78.08 | 77.04 | 77.56 | 80.02 | 79.40 | 79.39 | 81.12 | 70.75 |
| November | 62.79 | 62.83 | 62.81 | 66.36 | 65.79 | 65.33 | 64.66 | 56.75 |
| December | 55.96 | 54.84 | 55.40 | 58.24 | 57.29 | 56.94 | 56.96 | 49.52 |
| Average of 2018 | 69.10 | 67.97 | 68.27 | 70.59 | 69.41 | 69.78 | 71.22 | 65.15 |
| 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 58.69 | 56.29 | 57.49 | 59.63 | 59.07 | 58.74 | 59.37 | 51.63 |
| February | 62.53 | 61.39 | 61.96 | 64.85 | 64.42 | 63.83 | 64.00 | 54.98 |
| March | 64.64 | 64.17 | 64.41 | 67.40 | 66.91 | 66.37 | 66.08 | 58.16 |
| Estimated average of 2018/19 ${ }^{3}$ | 68.12 | 67.01 | 67.57 | 70.00 | 69.31 | 69.09 | 70.05 | 62.91 |

Source: OPEC Bulletin, June 2019 - OPEC Annual Bulletin, 2019. ${ }^{1}$ OPEC basket refers to 12 types of crude oil including Arab Light (Saudi Arabia), Basra Light (Iraq), Merey (Venezuela), Bonny Light (Nigeria), Ess Sider (Libya), Iran Heavy (Islamic Republic of Iran), Kuwait Export (Kuwait), Qatar Marine (Qatar), Murban (UAE), Saharan Blend (Algeria), Oriente (Ecuador), and Girassol (Angola). ${ }^{2}$ West Texas Intermediate. ${ }^{3}$ Average of the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2018 and the first quarter of 2019.

Table 14
Average Crude Oil Spot Prices
(dollar/barrel)

|  | Type of crude oil | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017 | 2018 |
| Iran | Light | 97.3 | 51.4 | 41.7 | 52.4 | 69.1 | 25.8 | 31.9 |
| Iran | Heavy | 96.2 | 48.9 | 39.6 | 51.7 | 68.0 | 30.7 | 31.5 |
| Iran | Medium | 96.8 | 50.1 | 40.6 | 52.1 | 68.3 | 28.2 | 31.2 |
| Saudi Arabia | Light | 97.2 | 49.9 | 41.0 | 52.6 | 70.6 | 28.5 | 34.1 |
| UAE | Dubai | 96.7 | 50.9 | 41.4 | 53.1 | 69.4 | 28.2 | 30.8 |
| OPEC basket | - | 96.3 | 49.5 | 40.8 | 52.4 | 69.8 | 28.6 | 33.1 |
| England | Brent | 99.1 | 52.4 | 43.4 | 54.2 | 71.2 | 25.0 | 31.3 |
| USA | WTI | 93.3 | 48.7 | 43.3 | 50.8 | 65.2 | 17.4 | 28.2 |

OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves,
Crude Oil Production, and Crude Oil Consumption

| Table 15 | Crude Oil Production, and Crude Oil Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2017 |  |  |  | 2018 |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |  |
|  | Primary energy consumption 1 | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production 3,4 | Crude oil consumption 3,5 | Primary energy consumption 1 | Crude oil proven reserves <br> 2 | Crude oil production 3,4 | Crude oil consumption 3,5 | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production | Crude oil consumption |
| Middle East members | 778.5 | 823.3 | 30,233.9 | 8,151.6 | 798.1 | 825.0 | 30,485.6 | 8,150.5 | 2.5 | 0.2 | 0.8 | * |
| Saudi Arabia | 262.8 | 296.0 | 11,892.2 | 3,837.9 | 259.2 | 297.7 | 12,286.8 | 3,724.0 | -1.4 | 0.6 | 3.3 | -3.0 |
| Iran | 272.0 | 155.6 | 5,023.7 | 1,842.7 | 285.7 | 155.6 | 4,715.4 | 1,879.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 | -6.1 | 2.0 |
| Iraq | 47.1 | 147.2 | 4,533.4 | 731.8 | 53.7 | 147.2 | 4,614.3 | 776.8 | 14.1 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 6.1 |
| Kuwait | 38.7 | 101.5 | 3,000.9 | 454.8 | 39.0 | 101.5 | 3,048.5 | 450.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 1.6 | -0.9 |
| UAE | 109.0 | 97.8 | 3,910.0 | 964.4 | 112.2 | 97.8 | 3,941.9 | 991.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 2.8 |
| Qatar | 48.9 | 25.2 | 1,873.7 | 320.0 | 48.3 | 25.2 | 1,878.5 | 328.5 | -1.2 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 2.6 |
| Other members | 143.4 | 416.9 | 9,439.2 | 1,107.7 | 139.0 | 417.2 | 8,852.7 | 1,078.3 | -3.1 | 0.1 | -6.2 | -2.7 |
| Venezuela | 73.6 | 302.8 | 2,096.0 | 463.0 | 64.6 | 303.3 | 1,513.9 | 409.1 | -12.2 | 0.2 | -27.8 | -11.7 |
| Nigeria | .. | 37.5 | 1,991.4 | .. | . | 37.5 | 2,051.3 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 3.0 | $\theta$ |
| Libya | .. | 48.4 | 928.9 | .. | .. | 48.4 | 1,009.5 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 8.7 | $\theta$ |
| Algeria | 53.1 | 12.2 | 1,540.3 | 407.5 | 56.7 | 12.2 | 1,509.7 | 413.9 | 6.7 | 0.0 | -2.0 | 1.6 |
| Ecuador | 16.7 | 3.0 | 531.3 | 237.2 | 17.6 | 2.8 | 517.2 | 255.3 | 5.8 | -6.3 | -2.7 | 7.6 |
| Angola | .. | 8.4 | 1,676.5 | . | . | 8.4 | 1,534.0 | * | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -8.5 | $\theta$ |
| Gabon | .. | 2.0 | 210.1 | .. | . | 2.0 | 194.0 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -7.6 | $\theta$ |
| Equatorial Guinea | . | 1.1 | 195.3 | . | .. | 1.1 | 190.1 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -2.6 | $\theta$ |
| The Republic of the Congo | .. | 1.6 | 269.3 | . | .. | 1.6 | 333.0 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 23.6 | $\theta$ |
| Total ${ }^{6}$ | 921.9 | 1,240.2 | 39,673.1 | 9,259.3 | 937.1 | 1,242.2 | 39,338.3 | 9,228.8 | 1.6 | 0.2 | -0.8 | -0.3 |
| Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2019. ${ }^{1}$ Million tons oil equivalent. ${ }^{2}$ Billion barrels. <br> ${ }^{4}$ Includes Natural Gas Liquids (NGL), shale oil, and oil sands. ${ }^{5}$ Includes domestic demand for crude oil, aviation and marine fuels, fuel for refineries and oil wastes.  <br> ${ }^{6}$ Based on OPEC Monthly Oil Market Report (June 2019), production of NGL and unconventional oil by OPEC member countries was $4.6 \mathrm{mb} / \mathrm{d}$ in $2017 \mathrm{and} 4.8 \mathrm{mb} / \mathrm{d}$ in 2018.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table 16 | OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production, and Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2017 |  |  | 2018 |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
|  | Proven reserves ${ }^{1,3}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | Proven reserves ${ }^{1,3}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | Proven reserves | Production | Consumption |
| Middle East members | 73.5 | 590.1 | 470.5 | 73.7 | 622.2 | 495.0 | 0.3 | 5.4 | 5.2 |
| Saudi Arabia | 5.7 | 109.3 | 109.3 | 5.9 | 112.1 | 112.1 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Iran | 31.9 | 220.2 | 209.9 | 31.9 | 239.5 | 225.6 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 7.4 |
| Iraq | 3.6 | 10.1 | 12.7 | 3.6 | 13.0 | 17.0 | 0.0 | 28.4 | 33.9 |
| Kuwait | 1.7 | 16.2 | 21.0 | 1.7 | 17.5 | 21.8 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 3.6 |
| UAE | 5.9 | 62.0 | 74.4 | 5.9 | 64.7 | 76.6 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 2.9 |
| Qatar | 24.7 | 172.4 | 43.1 | 24.7 | 175.5 | 41.9 | 0.0 | 1.8 | -2.8 |
| Other members | 17.4 | 189.3 | 78.5 | 17.4 | 184.6 | 76.9 | 0.0 | -2.5 | -2.1 |
| Venezuela | 6.3 | 38.6 | 38.8 | 6.3 | 33.2 | 33.4 | 0.0 | -13.9 | -13.9 |
| Nigeria | 5.3 | 48.1 | . | 5.3 | 49.2 | * | 0.0 | 2.4 | $\theta$ |
| Libya | 1.4 | 9.6 | . | 1.4 | 9.8 | * | 0.0 | 2.2 | $\theta$ |
| Algeria | 4.3 | 93.0 | 38.9 | 4.3 | 92.3 | 42.7 | 0.0 | -0.7 | 9.9 |
| Ecuador | . | . | 0.8 | . | . | 0.7 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | -14.1 |
| Angola | .. | .. | . | . | .. | . | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Gabon | . | . | . | . | - | * | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Equatorial Guinea | . | .. | . | . | . | . | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| The Republic of the Congo | . | . | . | . | . | . | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Total | 90.9 | 779.4 | 549.0 | 91.2 | 806.8 | 571.8 | 0.3 | 3.5 | 4.2 |

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2019.
${ }^{1}$ Trillion cubic meters.
${ }^{2}$ Billion cubic meters.
${ }^{3}$ Excludes Angola, Ecuador, Gabon, Equatorial Guinea, and the Republic of the Congo.
${ }^{4}$ Excludes Nigeria, Libya, Angola, Gabon, Equatorial Guinea, and the Republic of the Congo.

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Gas oil | 528.7 | 547.8 | 484.7 | 501.5 | . | 3.5 | $\theta$ | 33.3 | $\theta$ |
| Fuel oil | 377.7 | 326.4 | 340.3 | 165.3 | -• | -51.4 | $\theta$ | 11.0 | $\theta$ |
| Gasoline | 433.1 | 462.7 | 443.9 | 591.3 | -• | 33.2 | $\theta$ | 39.3 | $\theta$ |
| Kerosene | 136.1 | 126.2 | 130.2 | 107.1 | * | -17.7 | $\theta$ | 7.1 | $\theta$ |
| Liquefied gas | 32.4 | 24.9 | 31.7 | 35.8 | .. | 12.9 | $\theta$ | 2.4 | $\theta$ |
| Other oil products | 50.3 | 57.3 | 72.5 | 104.8 | * | 44.6 | $\theta$ | 7.0 | $\theta$ |
| Total | 1,558.3 | 1,545.3 | 1,503.3 | 1,505.8 | * | 0.2 | $\theta$ | 100.0 | $\theta$ |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum.

| Table 18 | Iran's Exports of Crude Oil and Oil Products |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand b/d) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Crude oil | 1,342.7 | 1,433.9 | 2,130.7 | 2,144.9 | .. | 0.7 | $\theta$ | 89.3 | $\theta$ |
| Oil products | 119.1 | 175.7 | 146.3 | 256.0 | .. | 75.0 | $\theta$ | 10.7 | $\theta$ |
| Total | 1,461.8 | 1,609.6 | 2,277.0 | 2,400.9 | -• | 5.4 | $\theta$ | 100.0 | $\theta$ |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum.

| Table 19 | Iran's Consumption of Natural Gas |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion cubic meters) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Residential, commercial, and industrial sectors | 89.6 | 89.2 | 98.2 | 97.3 | 101.9 | -0.9 | 4.7 | 48.2 | 48.8 |
| Power plants | 50.0 | 58.0 | 61.1 | 67.6 | 67.7 | 10.7 | 0.2 | 33.5 | 32.4 |
| Major industries | 32.5 | 33.1 | 34.2 | 37.0 | 39.4 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 18.3 | 18.8 |
| Total | 172.1 | 180.3 | 193.5 | 201.9 | 209.0 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC).

| Table 20 | Iran's Generation of Electricity |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion kWh) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Private sector | 145.1 | 151.2 | 154.6 | 166.1 | 175.1 | 7.5 | 5.4 | 53.9 | 56.3 |
| Combined cycle power plants | 74.0 | 78.0 | 80.8 | 89.5 | 103.6 | 10.7 | 15.8 | 29.0 | 33.3 |
| Gas power plants | 47.9 | 50.0 | 51.2 | 51.3 | 46.7 | 0.3 | -9.0 | 16.7 | 15.0 |
| Steam power plants | 23.1 | 22.9 | 22.3 | 25.0 | 24.3 | 12.3 | -3.0 | 8.1 | 7.8 |
| Renewable energy power plants | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | -0.6 | 72.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Ministry of Energy | 123.1 | 123.0 | 128.0 | 133.9 | 130.8 | 4.6 | -2.3 | 43.5 | 42.1 |
| Combined cycle power plants | 22.9 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 25.6 | 26.0 | 11.2 | 1.4 | 8.3 | 8.4 |
| Gas power plants | 21.6 | 21.3 | 21.2 | 22.5 | 20.8 | 6.0 | -7.3 | 7.3 | 6.7 |
| Steam power plants | 60.0 | 61.7 | 60.8 | 63.1 | 60.4 | 3.8 | -4.2 | 20.5 | 19.4 |
| Hydroelectric power plants | 13.9 | 14.1 | 16.4 | 15.1 | 16.0 | -8.0 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 5.1 |
| Diesel | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | $\theta$ | -14.9 | * | * |
| Nuclear power plants | 4.5 | 2.9 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 13.5 | -1.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Renewable energy power plants | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | $\theta$ | 35.4 | * | * |
| Large industries | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 5.0 | 21.9 | -37.1 | 2.6 | 1.6 |
| Steam power plants | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 8.0 | -26.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Gas power plants | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 5.7 | 3.4 | 28.3 | -41.1 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| Total | 274.4 | 280.6 | 289.1 | 308.0 | 310.9 | 6.5 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Energy.

Table 21
Iran's Consumption of Electricity ${ }^{1}$
(billion kWh )

| Sectors | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Residential | 71.2 | 76.1 | 78.4 | 83.4 | 87.7 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 32.7 | 33.5 |
| Industrial | 74.5 | 72.7 | 77.6 | 84.2 | 87.4 | 8.5 | 3.8 | 33.0 | 33.4 |
| Public | 19.8 | 22.2 | 22.9 | 24.3 | 23.8 | 6.2 | -2.0 | 9.5 | 9.1 |
| Commercial | 15.4 | 16.7 | 17.6 | 18.7 | 18.4 | 6.0 | -1.6 | 7.3 | 7.0 |
| Agriculture | 35.2 | 36.1 | 36.2 | 39.4 | 39.3 | 8.7 | -0.1 | 15.4 | 15.0 |
| Street lighting | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 6.7 | -5.4 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| Total | 219.8 | 227.8 | 237.4 | 255.0 | 261.4 | 7.4 | 2.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Energy.
${ }^{1}$ Sale of electricity to customers.

| Table 22 <br> Projected Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food and beverages | 126.3 | 200.8 | 114.2 | 166.2 | 231.0 | 45.6 | 39.0 | 9.1 | 8.2 |
| Tobacco products | 4.0 | 4.4 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 185.7 | 18.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Textiles | 36.6 | 30.5 | 41.6 | 58.4 | 92.3 | 40.3 | 58.1 | 3.2 | 3.3 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 5.0 | 8.2 | 12.5 | 9.9 | 23.2 | -21.1 | 135.4 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 1.8 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 4.0 | -10.2 | 38.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 15.1 | 23.8 | 13.5 | 28.2 | 30.5 | 108.8 | 7.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| Paper and paper products | 33.6 | 44.1 | 50.8 | 72.1 | 78.0 | 42.1 | 8.1 | 4.0 | 2.8 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 105.8 | -15.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Coke and petroleum products | 34.1 | 209.3 | 228.4 | 411.7 | 909.1 | 80.2 | 120.8 | 22.6 | 32.3 |
| Chemical products | 141.1 | 274.9 | 313.3 | 366.2 | 576.6 | 16.9 | 57.4 | 20.1 | 20.5 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 80.2 | 82.4 | 61.3 | 106.2 | 107.4 | 73.3 | 1.1 | 5.8 | 3.8 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 124.4 | 68.7 | 94.1 | 106.2 | 164.7 | 12.9 | 55.1 | 5.8 | 5.9 |
| Base metals | 245.0 | 124.6 | 114.4 | 172.9 | 220.9 | 51.1 | 27.8 | 9.5 | 7.9 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 28.2 | 39.1 | 41.3 | 59.6 | 77.6 | 44.3 | 30.1 | 3.3 | 2.8 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 26.6 | 37.0 | 43.4 | 53.3 | 64.9 | 22.9 | 21.8 | 2.9 | 2.3 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 0.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 3.7 | -67.8 | 295.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 11.9 | 13.4 | 14.5 | 42.2 | 56.3 | 191.4 | 33.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 2.5 | 37.0 | 8.5 | 69.2 | 46.1 | 回 | -33.4 | 3.8 | 1.6 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 8.2 | 6.0 | 10.7 | 8.8 | 20.9 | -17.9 | 137.9 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 13.6 | 21.8 | 38.7 | 41.3 | 51.6 | 6.8 | 24.9 | 2.3 | 1.8 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 9.7 | 7.9 | 138.1 | -18.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Furniture and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 7.3 | 7.5 | 8.7 | 14.8 | 19.3 | 71.0 | 30.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 19.0 | 9.0 | 10.3 | 13.0 | 17.9 | 25.9 | 37.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Total | 971.1 | 1,253.1 | 1,233.7 | 1,821.9 | 2,811.9 | 47.7 | 54.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

## Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already－existing

Table 23 and Newly－established Manufacturing Units
（trillion rials）

|  | 2014／15 | 2015／16 | 2016／17 | 2017／18 | 2018／19 | Percentage change |  | Share（percent） |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017／18 | 2018／19 | 2017／18 | 2018／19 |
| Food and beverages | 24.8 | 15.8 | 37.1 | 29.4 | 39.2 | －20．6 | 33.1 | 11.4 | 6.5 |
| Tobacco products | 0.2 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 8.1 | 1.4 | 回 | －83．3 | 3.1 | 0.2 |
| Textiles | 6.8 | 6.9 | 10.7 | 17.6 | 18.9 | 64.5 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 3.2 |
| Wearing apparel，dressing and dyeing of fur | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.4 | －7．7 | 92.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather，manufacture of luggage， handbags and footwear | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 132.0 | 10.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 1.8 | 4.4 | 11.1 | 5.0 | 9.1 | －54．7 | 79.4 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| Paper and paper products | 9.8 | 4.9 | 11.2 | 5.3 | 12.8 | －52．6 | 140.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Publishing，printing，and reproduction of recorded media | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.9 | －44．3 | 92.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Coke and petroleum products | 3.2 | 10.0 | 26.3 | 6.6 | 209.1 | －74．8 | 回 | 2.6 | 35.0 |
| Chemical products | 23.2 | 44.3 | 53.9 | 34.3 | 129.9 | －36．4 | 278.8 | 13.3 | 21.7 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 12.0 | 9.7 | 14.4 | 22.0 | 35.1 | 52.2 | 60.0 | 8.5 | 5.9 |
| Other non－metallic mineral products | 17.9 | 19.1 | 28.3 | 29.5 | 28.6 | 4.2 | －3．1 | 11.4 | 4.8 |
| Base metals | 15.8 | 19.9 | 50.1 | 54.1 | 41.9 | 8.0 | －22．7 | 21.0 | 7.0 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 6.4 | 11.4 | 8.4 | 10.6 | 31.4 | 26.1 | 196.6 | 4.1 | 5.3 |
| Machinery and equipment n．e．c． | 5.6 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 9.2 | 13.5 | 22.8 | 46.7 | 3.6 | 2.3 |
| Office，accounting，and computing machinery | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | －73．6 | 346.5 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 4.8 | 6.7 | 8.8 | 3.1 | 6.6 | －64．2 | 110.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Radio，television，and communication equipment and apparatus | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 38.8 | －77．8 | 0.4 | ＊ |
| Medical and optical tools，instruments，watches and clocks | 2.9 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 5.7 | －35．9 | 1.2 | 0.3 |
| Motor vehicles，trailers，and semi－trailers | 3.8 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 10.7 | 16.0 | 108.6 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 2.3 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 8.9 | 0.8 | 414.1 | －90．8 | 3.4 | 0.1 |
| Furniture and other manufacturing n．e．c． | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | －44．1 | 15.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| Materials recovery／recycling | 2.5 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 10.4 | 63.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Total | 146.6 | 174.5 | 283.5 | 257.8 | 598.3 | －9．1 | 132.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^3]Table 24
Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food and beverages | 2,628 | 2,653 | 2,744 | 3,132 | 3,399 | 14.1 | 8.5 | 16.3 | 15.0 |
| Tobacco products | 11 | 12 | 8 | 17 | 21 | 112.5 | 23.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Textiles | 698 | 575 | 753 | 823 | 864 | 9.3 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 3.8 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 368 | 472 | 465 | 584 | 791 | 25.6 | 35.4 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 131 | 109 | 131 | 138 | 188 | 5.3 | 36.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 469 | 407 | 346 | 527 | 593 | 52.3 | 12.5 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Paper and paper products | 600 | 566 | 534 | 641 | 746 | 20.0 | 16.4 | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 36 | 34 | 54 | 72 | 57 | 33.3 | -20.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Coke and petroleum products | 222 | 153 | 138 | 222 | 314 | 60.9 | 41.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| Chemical products | 1,255 | 1,193 | 1,552 | 1,803 | 2,506 | 16.2 | 39.0 | 9.4 | 11.1 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 1,915 | 1,743 | 1,679 | 2,106 | 2,340 | 25.4 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.4 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 2,792 | 1,935 | 1,980 | 2,584 | 2,964 | 30.5 | 14.7 | 13.5 | 13.1 |
| Base metals | 862 | 571 | 325 | 433 | 532 | 33.2 | 22.9 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1,420 | 1,256 | 1,308 | 1,739 | 2,026 | 33.0 | 16.5 | 9.1 | 9.0 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 1,132 | 986 | 1,068 | 1,367 | 1,639 | 28.0 | 19.9 | 7.1 | 7.3 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 28 | 47 | 69 | 69 | 85 | 0.0 | 23.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 458 | 484 | 468 | 598 | 652 | 27.8 | 9.0 | 3.1 | 2.9 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 76 | 75 | 100 | 138 | 204 | 38.0 | 47.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 225 | 238 | 289 | 344 | 447 | 19.0 | 29.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 316 | 339 | 367 | 392 | 498 | 6.8 | 27.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 94 | 91 | 93 | 152 | 141 | 63.4 | -7.2 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| Furniture and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 474 | 531 | 618 | 884 | 1,070 | 43.0 | 21.0 | 4.6 | 4.7 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 631 | 426 | 328 | 422 | 513 | 28.7 | 21.6 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Total | 16,841 | 14,896 | 15,417 | 19,187 | 22,590 | 24.5 | 17.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

| Table 25 | Oper <br> Newly | ion Per stablis | Issue Manu | for Alr cturing | ly-exis <br> nits |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food and beverages | 785 | 836 | 798 | 865 | 811 | 8.4 | -6.2 | 16.1 | 13.9 |
| Tobacco products | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 6 | -33.3 | 200.0 | * | 0.1 |
| Textiles | 180 | 150 | 214 | 263 | 294 | 22.9 | 11.8 | 4.9 | 5.0 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 50 | 47 | 79 | 68 | 91 | -13.9 | 33.8 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 34 | 44 | 27 | 84 | 54 | 211.1 | -35.7 | 1.6 | 0.9 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 79 | 93 | 111 | 95 | 126 | -14.4 | 32.6 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| Paper and paper products | 163 | 131 | 125 | 145 | 141 | 16.0 | -2.8 | 2.7 | 2.4 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 14 | 17 | 24 | 21 | 18 | -12.5 | -14.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Coke and petroleum products | 207 | 191 | 157 | 155 | 188 | -1.3 | 21.3 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| Chemical products | 493 | 553 | 644 | 650 | 772 | 0.9 | 18.8 | 12.1 | 13.2 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 716 | 609 | 777 | 755 | 911 | -2.8 | 20.7 | 14.1 | 15.6 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 604 | 531 | 645 | 547 | 534 | -15.2 | -2.4 | 10.2 | 9.1 |
| Base metals | 370 | 326 | 169 | 207 | 218 | 22.5 | 5.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 353 | 319 | 378 | 382 | 427 | 1.1 | 11.8 | 7.1 | 7.3 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 343 | 378 | 367 | 396 | 447 | 7.9 | 12.9 | 7.4 | 7.6 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 7 | 19 | 24 | 20 | 38 | -16.7 | 90.0 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 178 | 150 | 163 | 172 | 234 | 5.5 | 36.0 | 3.2 | 4.0 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 26 | 19 | 29 | 37 | 39 | 27.6 | 5.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 72 | 102 | 118 | 135 | 99 | 14.4 | -26.7 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 98 | 98 | 117 | 107 | 126 | -8.5 | 17.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 27 | 29 | 41 | 64 | 53 | 56.1 | -17.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 |
| Furniture and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 86 | 113 | 115 | 106 | 114 | -7.8 | 7.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 79 | 74 | 82 | 96 | 109 | 17.1 | 13.5 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Total | 4,966 | 4,833 | 5,207 | 5,372 | 5,850 | 3.2 | 8.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

| Table 26 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food and beverages | 77.7 | 88.6 | 62.6 | 74.6 | 79.0 | 19.1 | 5.9 | 16.5 | 15.1 |
| Tobacco products | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 211.2 | 65.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Textiles | 19.3 | 11.7 | 17.5 | 20.6 | 28.0 | 18.1 | 35.7 | 4.6 | 5.4 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 15.1 | 17.5 | 18.8 | 19.7 | 31.6 | 4.5 | 60.8 | 4.4 | 6.0 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 2.7 | 2.2 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 3.5 | -43.0 | 27.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 7.9 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 9.4 | 10.1 | 50.0 | 7.6 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| Paper and paper products | 13.0 | 10.4 | 14.8 | 18.4 | 18.7 | 24.0 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 3.6 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 63.3 | -10.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Coke and petroleum products | 5.3 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 11.4 | 20.1 | 54.7 | 76.5 | 2.5 | 3.8 |
| Chemical products | 32.7 | 37.9 | 41.6 | 46.1 | 61.0 | 11.0 | 32.2 | 10.2 | 11.7 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 35.9 | 33.3 | 27.7 | 36.0 | 37.3 | 29.8 | 3.8 | 8.0 | 7.1 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 54.1 | 33.0 | 36.7 | 47.1 | 49.8 | 28.6 | 5.6 | 10.4 | 9.5 |
| Base metals | 37.5 | 19.8 | 15.3 | 21.8 | 24.0 | 42.0 | 10.4 | 4.8 | 4.6 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 25.2 | 22.0 | 26.4 | 29.0 | 34.8 | 9.7 | 20.3 | 6.4 | 6.7 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 24.1 | 23.7 | 25.0 | 35.7 | 39.6 | 43.0 | 10.9 | 7.9 | 7.6 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 0.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.9 | -26.8 | 87.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 10.3 | 13.4 | 9.6 | 15.5 | 15.2 | 61.4 | -1.8 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 1.9 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 177.8 | -28.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 6.5 | 5.4 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 10.0 | 3.6 | 36.7 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 9.3 | 11.7 | 21.4 | 19.9 | 20.1 | -7.0 | 0.9 | 4.4 | 3.8 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 89.5 | -16.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| Furniture and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 7.7 | 7.7 | 9.6 | 12.7 | 17.1 | 32.7 | 34.1 | 2.8 | 3.3 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 12.1 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 42.7 | 16.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Total | 404.1 | 366.5 | 365.7 | 451.5 | 522.6 | 23.4 | 15.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

## Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing

Table 27 and Newly-established Manufacturing Units
(thousand persons)

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food and beverages | 11.8 | 9.8 | 13.4 | 19.0 | 15.5 | 40.9 | -18.2 | 19.4 | 15.3 |
| Tobacco products | - | 0.4 | - | 0.4 | 0.4 | 回 | -4.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Textiles | 3.7 | 3.4 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 28.4 | -18.4 | 7.1 | 5.6 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 10.7 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 217.4 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 1.0 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.4 | -27.7 | 47.6 | 1.6 | 2.3 |
| Paper and paper products | 2.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 9.6 | 27.0 | 2.3 | 2.8 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -41.2 | 28.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Coke and petroleum products | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 6.9 | -20.4 | 315.5 | 1.7 | 6.8 |
| Chemical products | 7.5 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 10.8 | 11.7 | 30.7 | 8.5 | 11.0 | 11.5 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 7.8 | 7.2 | 8.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 10.9 | 0.3 | 9.8 | 9.4 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 10.2 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 9.3 | 7.3 | 10.9 | -21.8 | 9.5 | 7.1 |
| Base metals | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 13.6 | 2.9 | 7.1 | 7.0 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 5.2 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 1.1 | 31.3 | 6.0 | 7.6 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 7.0 | 7.5 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 5.1 | 15.3 | 6.3 | 7.0 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.3 | -53.1 | 38.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.7 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 4.1 | -26.1 | 46.9 | 2.8 | 4.0 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 28.9 | -62.9 | 1.2 | 0.4 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 1.3 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 1.9 | -14.7 | -38.6 | 3.1 | 1.9 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 3.1 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 37.3 | 12.1 | 4.2 | 4.6 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 70.8 | -3.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Furniture and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | -10.1 | 1.5 | 1.3 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 1.3 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 25.8 | -3.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Total | 80.0 | 76.3 | 85.0 | 97.9 | 101.6 | 15.2 | 3.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^4]| Table 28 | Relative weight | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Share in growth of general index (percentage points) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food products | 8.54 | 91.4 | 92.9 | 100.0 | 108.0 | 109.2 | 8.0 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Beverages | 0.71 | 94.6 | 94.9 | 100.0 | 112.3 | 98.9 | 12.3 | -11.9 | 0.1 | -0.1 |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes) | 0.45 | 96.9 | 94.3 | 100.0 | 110.6 | 103.3 | 10.6 | -6.6 | * | * |
| Textiles | 1.63 | 102.4 | 92.9 | 100.0 | 107.6 | 113.8 | 7.6 | 5.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel | 0.16 | 129.6 | 107.8 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 68.2 | -4.2 | -28.8 | * | * |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear | 0.10 | 107.4 | 120.7 | 100.0 | 115.3 | 106.8 | 15.3 | -7.4 | * | * |
| Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture | 0.31 | 106.3 | 93.7 | 100.0 | 113.3 | 106.6 | 13.3 | -5.9 | * | * |
| Paper and paper products | 1.17 | 95.8 | 99.1 | 100.0 | 126.3 | 108.2 | 26.3 | -14.3 | 0.3 | -0.2 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.42 | 138.5 | 107.7 | 100.0 | 94.8 | 91.2 | -5.2 | -3.8 | * | * |
| Coke and petroleum products (excluding refined products) | 2.23 | 88.0 | 90.8 | 100.0 | 98.8 | 78.2 | -1.2 | -20.9 | * | -0.4 |
| Chemical products | 27.00 | 84.6 | 91.0 | 100.0 | 106.3 | 104.0 | 6.3 | -2.2 | 1.7 | -0.6 |
| Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products | 4.88 | 95.0 | 102.9 | 100.0 | 96.9 | 97.0 | -3.1 | 0.1 | -0.2 | * |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2.96 | 99.7 | 85.5 | 100.0 | 102.7 | 98.9 | 2.7 | -3.7 | 0.1 | -0.1 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 6.30 | 117.4 | 107.1 | 100.0 | 109.9 | 111.6 | 9.9 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| Base metals | 20.01 | 102.8 | 97.2 | 100.0 | 103.3 | 103.5 | 3.3 | 0.2 | 0.7 | * |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1.71 | 105.5 | 100.6 | 100.0 | 104.5 | 87.7 | 4.5 | -16.1 | 0.1 | -0.3 |
| Computer, electronic, and optical products | 0.88 | 138.1 | 123.7 | 100.0 | 117.2 | 96.2 | 17.2 | -17.9 | 0.2 | -0.2 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.01 | 110.1 | 92.7 | 100.0 | 109.8 | 100.8 | 9.8 | -8.2 | 0.3 | -0.3 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 2.59 | 90.5 | 91.8 | 100.0 | 105.7 | 80.8 | 5.7 | -23.6 | 0.1 | -0.6 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 13.28 | 85.4 | 72.7 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 68.2 | 10.9 | -38.5 | 1.4 | -5.3 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 0.65 | 84.0 | 79.2 | 100.0 | 110.6 | 74.2 | 10.6 | -32.9 | 0.1 | -0.2 |
| Furniture | 0.18 | 131.2 | 113.6 | 100.0 | 91.9 | 64.0 | -8.1 | -30.4 | * | * |
| Other manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.32 | 78.7 | 94.7 | 100.0 | 105.2 | 90.2 | 5.2 | -14.3 | * | * |
| Repair and installation of machinery and equipment | 0.51 | 55.0 | 100.8 | 100.0 | 101.2 | 114.4 | 1.2 | 13.0 | * | 0.1 |
| General index | 100.00 | 95.2 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 106.3 | 97.8 | 6.3 | -8.0 | 6.3 | -8.0 |


| Table 29 Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food products | 8.54 | 94.3 | 100.4 | 100.0 | 104.1 | 105.9 | 4.0 | 1.8 |
| Beverages | 0.71 | 109.8 | 108.0 | 100.0 | 97.4 | 102.1 | -2.6 | 4.8 |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes) | 0.45 | 101.4 | 99.7 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 98.7 | -0.7 | -0.6 |
| Textiles | 1.63 | 109.2 | 103.7 | 100.0 | 102.0 | 98.3 | 2.0 | -3.6 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel | 0.16 | 115.7 | 107.3 | 100.0 | 95.2 | 86.5 | -4.8 | -9.1 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear | 0.10 | 103.3 | 97.1 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 109.3 | -1.7 | 11.2 |
| Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture | 0.31 | 109.4 | 100.9 | 100.0 | 85.7 | 81.9 | -14.3 | -4.4 |
| Paper and paper products | 1.17 | 96.7 | 97.5 | 100.0 | 100.3 | 99.5 | 0.3 | -0.8 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.42 | 119.0 | 106.9 | 100.0 | 101.4 | 94.2 | 1.4 | -7.1 |
| Coke and petroleum products (excluding refined products) | 2.23 | 101.8 | 104.2 | 100.0 | 101.6 | 102.6 | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| Chemical products | 27.00 | 100.7 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 102.7 | * | 2.7 |
| Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products | 4.88 | 93.7 | 97.9 | 100.0 | 103.1 | 105.3 | 3.1 | 2.1 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2.96 | 103.9 | 100.7 | 100.0 | 102.4 | 97.5 | 2.4 | -4.8 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 6.30 | 112.1 | 109.0 | 100.0 | 101.0 | 101.7 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Base metals | 20.01 | 105.0 | 102.4 | 100.0 | 98.2 | 104.5 | -1.8 | 6.5 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1.71 | 110.3 | 106.7 | 100.0 | 96.9 | 89.9 | -3.1 | -7.2 |
| Computer, electronic, and optical products | 0.88 | 115.9 | 106.7 | 100.0 | 94.0 | 88.3 | -6.0 | -6.0 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.01 | 108.0 | 102.7 | 100.0 | 100.2 | 94.9 | 0.2 | -5.3 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 2.59 | 107.1 | 106.5 | 100.0 | 101.1 | 95.2 | 1.1 | -5.8 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 13.28 | 98.0 | 98.2 | 100.0 | 104.4 | 99.0 | 4.4 | -5.2 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 0.65 | 112.1 | 100.1 | 100.0 | 94.7 | 83.8 | -5.3 | -11.5 |
| Furniture | 0.18 | 97.1 | 101.2 | 100.0 | 107.9 | 94.3 | 7.9 | -12.6 |
| Other manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.32 | 94.7 | 93.7 | 100.0 | 104.5 | 105.1 | 4.5 | 0.6 |
| Repair and installation of machinery and equipment | 0.51 | 96.3 | 122.6 | 100.0 | 110.8 | 113.2 | 10.8 | 2.2 |
| General index | 100.00 | 103.2 | 102.2 | 100.0 | 101.3 | 100.5 | 1.3 | -0.8 |

[^5]|  | Relative weight | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food products | 8.54 | 64.7 | 83.4 | 100.0 | 121.7 | 147.2 | 21.7 | 21.0 |
| Beverages | 0.71 | 76.4 | 91.1 | 100.0 | 107.0 | 138.7 | 7.0 | 29.6 |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes) | 0.45 | 69.7 | 80.0 | 100.0 | 114.2 | 132.3 | 14.2 | 15.9 |
| Textiles | 1.63 | 75.0 | 85.4 | 100.0 | 119.3 | 139.2 | 19.3 | 16.7 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel | 0.16 | 75.5 | 89.5 | 100.0 | 113.0 | 123.3 | 13.1 | 9.1 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear | 0.10 | 70.1 | 85.6 | 100.0 | 112.4 | 158.3 | 12.4 | 40.8 |
| Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture | 0.31 | 86.0 | 92.8 | 100.0 | 114.2 | 131.0 | 14.1 | 14.7 |
| Paper and paper products | 1.17 | 65.0 | 77.8 | 100.0 | 114.9 | 133.5 | 14.9 | 16.2 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.42 | 87.6 | 94.3 | 100.0 | 111.5 | 122.8 | 11.5 | 10.2 |
| Coke and petroleum products (excluding refined products) | 2.23 | 68.0 | 87.0 | 100.0 | 123.9 | 148.2 | 23.9 | 19.6 |
| Chemical products | 27.00 | 65.0 | 80.7 | 100.0 | 121.5 | 160.5 | 21.5 | 32.2 |
| Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products | 4.88 | 61.9 | 81.5 | 100.0 | 125.1 | 149.9 | 25.1 | 19.8 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2.96 | 69.1 | 83.4 | 100.0 | 120.4 | 135.3 | 20.4 | 12.4 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 6.30 | 80.2 | 93.3 | 100.0 | 116.8 | 142.6 | 16.8 | 22.1 |
| Base metals | 20.01 | 76.6 | 89.3 | 100.0 | 117.0 | 156.3 | 17.0 | 33.6 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1.71 | 77.1 | 89.3 | 100.0 | 105.5 | 113.7 | 5.5 | 7.8 |
| Computer, electronic, and optical products | 0.88 | 81.6 | 93.1 | 100.0 | 105.3 | 117.5 | 5.3 | 11.6 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.01 | 74.5 | 88.0 | 100.0 | 119.3 | 138.8 | 19.3 | 16.4 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 2.59 | 73.2 | 87.2 | 100.0 | 118.8 | 132.1 | 18.8 | 11.2 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 13.28 | 62.8 | 77.2 | 100.0 | 122.3 | 136.4 | 22.3 | 11.6 |
| Other transport vehicles and equipment | 0.65 | 74.2 | 82.5 | 100.0 | 117.0 | 122.3 | 17.0 | 4.5 |
| Furniture | 0.18 | 70.7 | 87.4 | 100.0 | 133.4 | 135.7 | 33.4 | 1.7 |
| Other manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.32 | 69.2 | 85.3 | 100.0 | 130.3 | 151.3 | 30.3 | 16.2 |
| Repair and installation of machinery and equipment | 0.51 | 58.3 | 81.4 | 100.0 | 134.4 | 188.0 | 34.4 | 39.9 |
| General index | 100.00 | 70.1 | 84.5 | 100.0 | 119.5 | 144.8 | 19.5 | 21.2 |

[^6]| Table 31 Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  | 2018/19 |  |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Approved ${ }^{1}$ | Realization (percent) |
| Mineral exploration | 24.4 | 32.1 | 18.2 | 31.7 | -43.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 29.0 | 62.9 |
| Compilation of national standards | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 0.0 |
| Raising public awareness on national standards | 49.6 | 27.0 | 3.5 | -45.6 | -87.0 | 0.4 | * | 15.0 | 23.3 |
| Supervision on implementation of national standards | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| Establishment and development of industries, mines, and manufacturing and mining infrastructure | 1,451.5 | 6,868.2 | 13,168.7 | 373.2 | 91.7 | 95.2 | 97.0 | 25,605.2 | 51.4 |
| Provision, development, reinforcement, repair, and maintenance of buildings and machinery | 323.6 | 289.5 | 385.5 | -10.5 | 33.2 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 457.6 | 84.3 |
| Total | 1,849.1 | 7,216.8 | 13,576.0 | 290.3 | 88.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 26,110.5 | 52.0 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General.
${ }^{1}$ Approved figures are released by the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance under the title of "amended credits".

Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas ${ }^{1}$

| Table 32 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \text { (base year 2011/12) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17^{2} \\ \text { (base year 2016/17) } \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Tehran | 205.4 | 178.9 | 133.2 | 135.7 | 183.3 | 236.5 | 35.1 | 29.0 | 24.8 | 22.0 |
| Other large cities | 336.2 | 280.6 | 247.3 | 241.3 | 266.1 | 413.4 | 10.3 | 55.3 | 36.1 | 38.4 |
| Other urban areas | 269.0 | 242.0 | 221.8 | 264.8 | 288.7 | 426.0 | 9.0 | 47.6 | 39.1 | 39.6 |
| All urban areas | 810.6 | 701.5 | 602.2 | 641.8 | 738.1 | 1,075.9 | 15.0 | 45.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes land price.
${ }^{2}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year (2011/12). The percentage change of $2017 / 18$ compared with $2016 / 17$ is calculated based on the new base year.

# Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas 

by Construction Phases ${ }^{1}$ (at current prices)

| Table 33 | by Construction Phases ${ }^{1}$ (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \text { (base year 2011/12) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17^{2} \\ \text { (base year 2016/17) } \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Housing starts | 188.3 | 155.1 | 141.0 | 167.0 | 181.1 | 252.1 | 8.5 | 39.2 | 24.5 | 23.4 |
| Semi-finished buildings | 448.7 | 394.5 | 363.4 | 389.7 | 425.7 | 614.8 | 9.2 | 44.4 | 57.7 | 57.1 |
| Housing completions | 173.6 | 151.9 | 97.8 | 85.1 | 131.4 | 208.9 | 54.3 | 59.0 | 17.8 | 19.4 |
| All urban areas | 810.6 | 701.5 | 602.2 | 641.8 | 738.1 | 1,075.9 | 15.0 | 45.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes land price.
${ }^{2}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year (2011/12). The percentage change of 2017/18 compared with 2016/17 is calculated based on the new base year.

Table 34
Price Indices in Construction Sector
(2016/17=100)

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Construction services price index | 81.1 | 91.6 | 100.0 | 107.8 | 131.7 | 7.8 | 22.2 |
| Daily wage of bricklayer | 85.0 | 93.0 | 100.0 | 105.8 | 121.4 | 5.8 | 14.8 |
| Daily wage of unskilled construction worker | 87.7 | 94.7 | 100.0 | 104.7 | 119.9 | 4.7 | 14.5 |
| Wage paid for painting | 78.4 | 89.7 | 100.0 | 112.8 | 147.6 | 12.8 | 30.9 |
| Wage paid for asphalting | 78.6 | 89.3 | 100.0 | 106.6 | 144.4 | 6.5 | 35.5 |
| Wage paid for well-digging | 79.6 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 111.1 | 129.1 | 11.1 | 16.2 |
| Wage paid for cementing | 84.6 | 93.5 | 100.0 | 104.5 | 118.1 | 4.5 | 13.0 |
| Wage paid for tile installation | 81.6 | 93.1 | 100.0 | 105.5 | 118.8 | 5.5 | 12.6 |
| Wage paid for plasterwork | 82.2 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 105.9 | 122.5 | 5.9 | 15.7 |
| Wage of skilled plumber | 79.1 | 92.2 | 100.0 | 109.3 | 136.1 | 9.3 | 24.5 |
| Wage of skilled electrician | 76.8 | 89.1 | 100.0 | 111.9 | 158.9 | 11.9 | 42.0 |
| Producer Price Index (PPI) for construction materials | 101.4 | 95.1 | 100.0 | 114.1 | 177.7 | 14.1 | 55.7 |
| Metallic | 106.7 | 94.5 | 100.0 | 120.4 | 205.2 | 20.4 | 70.4 |
| Non-metallic | 93.9 | 95.9 | 100.0 | 107.7 | 150.0 | 7.7 | 39.3 |

Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Housing Sector,

| Table 35 | Urban and Rural Development |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  | 2018/19 |  |
| Projects | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Approved ${ }^{1}$ | Performance (percent) |
| Housing sector | 1,800.7 | 2,078.0 | 1,128.0 | 15.4 | -45.7 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 1,153.0 | 97.8 |
| Governance of the technical and economic system related to construction and housing sector | 1,800.7 | 2,078.0 | 1,128.0 | 15.4 | -45.7 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 1,153.0 | 97.8 |
| Urban and rural services and development | 24,551.4 | 29,387.4 | 31,380.9 | 19.7 | 6.8 | 47.7 | 45.1 | 53,445.3 | 58.7 |
| Urban and rural services | 9,376.8 | 5,004.5 | 6,082.9 | -46.6 | 21.5 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 9,640.9 | 63.1 |
| Organization of special zones | 0.0 | 1.6 | 1,888.7 | $\theta$ | 回 | * | 2.7 | 1,991.7 | 94.8 |
| Compilation and promotion of transportation, construction, and housing regulations | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |
| Urban and rural transportation | 8,571.7 | 14,515.9 | 14,075.2 | 69.3 | -3.0 | 23.5 | 20.2 | 25,449.0 | 55.3 |
| Settlement of nomads | 482.9 | 1,116.0 | 1,262.4 | 131.1 | 13.1 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2,247.1 | 56.2 |
| Repair and equipment | 495.9 | 2,141.4 | 0.0 | 331.9 | -100.0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |
| Improvement of urban and rural structure | 5,622.9 | 6,608.1 | 8,071.7 | 17.5 | 22.1 | 10.7 | 11.6 | 14,116.6 | 57.2 |
| Water and sewage | 16,941.2 | 30,084.9 | 36,583.4 | 77.6 | 21.6 | 48.8 | 52.6 | 57,105.5 | 64.1 |
| Planning, policymaking, and monitoring in the area of drinkable water | 0.0 | 1.6 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | -100.0 | * | 0.0 | 210.0 | 0.0 |
| Development of sewage equipment and wastewater treatment | 9,821.3 | 11,289.4 | 13,905.3 | 14.9 | 23.2 | 18.3 | 20.0 | 19,275.3 | 72.1 |
| Urban and rural water services | 7,119.9 | 18,793.9 | 22,678.1 | 164.0 | 20.7 | 30.5 | 32.6 | 37,605.2 | 60.3 |
| Planning, policymaking, and monitoring in the area of sewage and wastewater treatment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 |
| Research and development in housing sector, urban and rural development | 132.4 | 119.0 | 494.6 | -10.1 | 315.5 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 622.0 | 79.5 |
| Applied research | 16.2 | 18.8 | 86.7 | 16.1 | 362.1 | * | 0.1 | 126.7 | 68.4 |
| Development of Iran Strong Motion Network | 25.0 | 100.3 | 397.9 | 301.2 | 296.8 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 397.9 | 100.0 |
| Research on seismic retrofitting | 91.3 | 0.0 | 10.0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | * | 97.4 | 10.3 |
| Total | 43,425.7 | 61,669.4 | 69,587.0 | 42.0 | 12.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 112,325.9 | 62.0 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General.
${ }^{1}$ Approved figures are released by the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance under the title of "amended credits".

${ }^{1}$ The net outstanding is calculated upon the deduction of the exchange rate differential, future profit and commission, receipts from Mudarabah, the banks' contributions to legal partnership accounts, and overdue profit and commission headings from the outstanding debts of customers and extended facilities. Net outstanding facilities include legal partnership and direct investment contracts.
${ }^{2}$ The relative share indicates the share of the change in the outstanding of construction and housing sectors in the total change in the outstanding of facilities extended to all economic sectors.

Table 37
Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan ${ }^{1,2}$

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number (thousand) | 336.1 | 290.2 | 385.3 | 420.0 | 519.4 | 9.0 | 23.7 |
| Value (trillion rials) | 128.4 | 150.0 | 236.5 | 280.8 | 320.3 | 18.7 | 14.1 |

Source: Bank Maskan (the Housing Bank of Iran). ${ }^{1}$ Includes future profits. ${ }^{2}$ Includes obligations arising from concluded contracts.

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 10,155 | 8,061 | 8,601 | 10,255 | 10,939 | 19.2 | 6.7 | 8.7 | 7.6 |
| Other large cities | 30,505 | 27,245 | 25,496 | 24,003 | 29,555 | -5.9 | 23.1 | 20.2 | 20.6 |
| Other urban areas | 76,589 | 66,199 | 79,676 | 84,373 | 102,784 | 5.9 | 21.8 | 71.1 | 71.8 |
| All urban areas | 117,249 | 101,505 | 113,773 | 118,631 | 143,278 | 4.3 | 20.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 16,353 | 12,402 | 13,323 | 12,812 | 14,288 | -3.8 | 11.5 | 20.1 | 18.0 |
| Other large cities | 24,182 | 22,035 | 19,155 | 18,301 | 25,871 | -4.5 | 41.4 | 28.6 | 32.6 |
| Other urban areas | 31,583 | 27,508 | 31,408 | 32,767 | 39,273 | 4.3 | 19.9 | 51.3 | 49.4 |
| All urban areas | 72,117 | 61,946 | 63,886 | 63,881 | 79,432 | * | 24.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 1,610 | 1,539 | 1,549 | 1,249 | 1,306 | -19.3 | 4.5 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 793 | 809 | 751 | 762 | 875 | 1.5 | 14.8 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 412 | 416 | 394 | 388 | 382 | -1.5 | -1.6 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 615 | 610 | 562 | 538 | 554 | -4.1 | 3.0 |  |  |


| Table 39 Housing Starts in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Table 39 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \text { (base year 2011/12) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17^{1} \\ \text { (base year 2016/17) } \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 14,031 | 8,407 | 7,179 | 8,389 | 8,613 | 9,862 | 2.7 | 14.5 | 6.8 | 7.2 |
| Other large cities | 47,846 | 30,492 | 29,011 | 29,517 | 32,189 | 37,203 | 9.1 | 15.6 | 25.4 | 27.1 |
| Other urban areas | 95,754 | 69,006 | 58,042 | 85,224 | 85,971 | 89,964 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 67.8 | 65.7 |
| All urban areas | 157,631 | 107,905 | 94,232 | 123,130 | 126,773 | 137,029 | 3.0 | 8.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 19,598 | 15,827 | 9,478 | 12,303 | 13,616 | 12,815 | 10.7 | -5.9 | 19.0 | 16.7 |
| Other large cities | 37,684 | 25,304 | 22,304 | 22,040 | 24,345 | 29,390 | 10.5 | 20.7 | 34.0 | 38.2 |
| Other urban areas | 36,743 | 27,906 | 26,533 | 34,444 | 33,629 | 34,684 | -2.4 | 3.1 | 47.0 | 45.1 |
| All urban areas | $\mathbf{9 4 , 0 2 5}$ | 69,037 | 58,315 | 68,787 | 71,590 | 76,889 | 4.1 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 1,397 | 1,882 | 1,320 | 1,467 | 1,581 | 1,299 | 7.8 | -17.8 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 788 | 830 | 769 | 747 | 756 | 790 | 1.2 | 4.5 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 384 | 404 | 457 | 404 | 391 | 386 | -3.2 | -1.3 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 596 | 640 | 619 | 559 | 565 | 561 | 1.1 | -0.7 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year (2011/12). Percentage change of 2017/18 compared with 2016/17 is calculated based on the new base year.

| Table 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \text { (base year: 2011/12) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17^{1} \\ \text { (base year: 2016/17) } \end{gathered}$ | $2017 / 18$ | $2018 / 19$ | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 18,285 | 11,985 | 9,885 | 7,959 | 10,050 | 7,421 | 26.3 | -26.2 | 8.7 | 5.5 |
| Other large cities | 60,153 | 44,666 | 28,506 | 19,051 | 33,354 | 31,237 | 75.1 | -6.3 | 28.9 | 23.0 |
| Other urban areas | 118,500 | 87,706 | 59,572 | 50,582 | 72,047 | 97,043 | 42.4 | 34.7 | 62.4 | 71.5 |
| All urban areas | 196,938 | 144,358 | 97,963 | 77,592 | $\mathbf{1 1 5 , 4 5 1}$ | 135,701 | 48.8 | 17.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 20,125 | 14,311 | 13,913 | 10,475 | 14,286 | 10,398 | 36.4 | -27.2 | 20.0 | 13.7 |
| Other large cities | 43,018 | 36,439 | 23,027 | 17,753 | 26,641 | 25,458 | 50.1 | -4.4 | 37.2 | 33.5 |
| Other urban areas | 44,960 | 37,453 | 26,220 | 26,043 | 30,643 | 40,113 | 17.7 | 30.9 | 42.8 | 52.8 |
| All urban areas | 108,103 | 88,204 | 63,160 | 54,271 | 71,569 | 75,970 | 31.9 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 1,101 | 1,194 | 1,408 | 1,316 | 1,422 | 1,401 | 8.1 | -1.5 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 715 | 816 | 808 | 932 | 799 | 815 | -14.3 | 2.0 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 379 | 427 | 440 | 515 | 425 | 413 | -17.5 | -2.8 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 549 | 611 | 645 | 699 | 620 | 560 | -11.3 | -9.7 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year (2011/12). Percentage change of 2017/18 compared with 2016/17 is calculated based on the new base year.

| Table 41 | Carried Passengers |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Land transport | 214.8 | 203.5 | 190.0 | 178.5 | 176.1 | -6.1 | -1.3 | 76.4 | 78.7 |
| Road ${ }^{1}$ | 190.0 | 179.0 | 167.0 | 154.0 | 148.0 | -7.8 | -3.9 | 65.9 | 66.2 |
| Rail | 24.8 | 24.5 | 23.0 | 24.5 | 28.1 | 6.2 | 14.8 | 10.5 | 12.6 |
| Air transport | 28.2 | 28.9 | 32.9 | 35.7 | 29.6 | 8.6 | -17.1 | 15.3 | 13.3 |
| Sea transport | 17.1 | 16.5 | 17.3 | 19.4 | 17.9 | 12.6 | -7.8 | 8.3 | 8.0 |
| Total | 260.1 | 248.9 | 240.2 | 233.7 | 223.7 | -2.7 | -4.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways; Ports and Maritime Organization; and Civil Aviation Organization.

| Table 42 | Carried Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Land transport | 577.9 | 438.6 | 478.3 | 526.8 | 552.5 | 10.1 | 4.9 | 77.0 | 79.8 |
| Road | 543.0 | 403.0 | 438.0 | 480.0 | 502.0 | 9.6 | 4.6 | 70.2 | 72.5 |
| Rail | 34.9 | 35.6 | 40.3 | 46.8 | 50.5 | 16.1 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 7.3 |
| Air transport | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 13.4 | -3.9 | * | * |
| Sea transport | 146.7 | 131.8 | 145.9 | 156.8 | 139.6 | 7.5 | -11.0 | 22.9 | 20.2 |
| Total | 724.7 | 570.6 | 624.3 | 683.7 | 692.2 | 9.5 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways; Ports and Maritime Organization; and Civil Aviation Organization.

| Table 43 Credits Paid on Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Transportation Sector |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  | 2018/19 |  |
| Projects | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Approved ${ }^{1}$ | Performance (percent) |
| Development of meteorology and climatology | 159.8 | 301.4 | 417.9 | 88.6 | 38.7 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 510.9 | 81.8 |
| Meteorology services | 357.6 | 435.7 | 170.2 | 21.8 | -60.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 552.6 | 30.8 |
| Strategic plan for development of road transport | 2,467.7 | 25.1 | 73.3 | -99.0 | 191.3 | * | 0.1 | 116.3 | 63.0 |
| Strategic plan for development of rail transport | 397.9 | 10.5 | 9.4 | -97.4 | -10.4 | * | * | 47.7 | 19.6 |
| Development of rail transport | 36,998.9 | 45,136.3 | 17,586.2 | 22.0 | -61.0 | 46.0 | 26.8 | 19,469.5 | 90.3 |
| Development of road transport | 50,976.3 | 51,752.6 | 46,864.9 | 1.5 | -9.4 | 52.8 | 71.4 | 70,640.7 | 66.3 |
| Development of air transport | 128.7 | 58.9 | 156.9 | -54.3 | 166.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 198.6 | 79.0 |
| Development of sea transport | 265.0 | 338.0 | 394.0 | 27.5 | 16.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 457.5 | 86.1 |
| Total | 91,752.0 | 98,058.5 | 65,672.8 | 6.9 | -33.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 91,993.8 | 71.4 |

[^7]Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over
by Sex, Urban and Rural Areas
(percent)
Table 44


Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI).
${ }^{1}$ Revised figures for urban and rural unemployment as decomposed by sex are available only for the year 2017/18. Figures for 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 have not been revised.

| Table 45 | Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Urban areas | 57.3 | 58.2 | 59.1 | 60.3 | 61.3 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 74.4 | 74.7 |
| Rural areas ${ }^{1}$ | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 | * | -0.2 | 25.6 | 25.3 |
| Total | 78.0 | 78.9 | 79.9 | 81.1 | 82.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^8]${ }^{1}$ Includes nonresident population.

| Table 46 | Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 54.6 | 55.2 | 56.3 | 56.8 | 59.2 | 0.8 | 4.2 | 49.6 | 51.0 |
| Rural areas | 57.8 | 57.0 | 56.6 | 57.7 | 56.7 | 1.9 | -1.6 | 50.4 | 49.0 |
| Total | 112.4 | 112.1 | 112.9 | 114.4 | 115.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Classrooms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 410.5 | 414.4 | 422.1 | 436.8 | 460.1 | 3.5 | 5.3 | 70.8 | 71.5 |
| Rural areas | 169.4 | 175.2 | 173.0 | 179.9 | 183.3 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 29.2 | 28.5 |
| Total | 580.0 | 589.6 | 595.1 | 616.8 | 643.4 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Teachers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 568.6 | 551.9 | 535.4 | 524.3 | 511.2 | -2.1 | -2.5 | 68.6 | 68.7 |
| Rural areas | 250.5 | 241.3 | 240.8 | 240.5 | 232.9 | -0.1 | -3.2 | 31.4 | 31.3 |
| Total | 819.1 | 793.3 | 776.2 | 764.8 | 744.1 | -1.5 | -2.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Education.

| Table 47 | Number of Students |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Kindergartens and preschools | 672.7 | 688.5 | 837.1 | 935.7 | 1,019.6 | 11.8 | 9.0 | 6.4 | 6.6 |
| Primary schools | 7,194.2 | 7,422.5 | 7,648.8 | 7,877.9 | 8,069.4 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 54.0 | 52.5 |
| First period of middle schools | 2,047.6 | 3,054.4 | 3,112.2 | 3,192.5 | 3,310.7 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 21.9 | 21.6 |
| High schools (day schools and night schools) ${ }^{1}$ | 2,496.0 | 1,543.6 | 1,564.6 | 1,585.2 | 1,710.9 | 1.3 | 7.9 | 10.9 | 11.1 |
| Vocational-technical schools | 294.7 | 285.5 | 294.0 | 291.0 | 422.2 | -1.0 | 45.1 | 2.0 | 2.7 |
| Skills training centers | 408.3 | 401.1 | 329.6 | 325.0 | 484.7 | -1.4 | 49.2 | 2.2 | 3.2 |
| Other (adult students) | 441.8 | 393.8 | 360.4 | 379.2 | 340.4 | 5.2 | -10.2 | 2.6 | 2.2 |
| Total | 13,555.3 | 13,789.3 | 14,146.7 | 14,586.4 | 15,358.0 | 3.1 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^9]| Table 48 | Number of University Students |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Education science | 228.9 | 210.6 | 176.9 | 149.0 | 169.1 | -15.8 | 13.4 | 4.1 | 5.0 |
| Arts and humanities | 374.8 | 334.2 | 332.7 | 299.2 | 289.4 | -10.1 | -3.3 | 8.3 | 8.6 |
| Social sciences, business, and law ${ }^{2}$ | 1,558.7 | 1,416.2 | 1,351.9 | 1,205.4 | 1,139.4 | -10.8 | -5.5 | 33.3 | 33.8 |
| Natural sciences, mathematics, and statistics | 274.9 | 267.1 | 252.7 | 228.6 | 222.0 | -9.5 | -2.9 | 6.3 | 6.6 |
| Engineering, manufacturing, and construction ${ }^{3}$ | 1,763.9 | 1,555.2 | 1,430.4 | 1,247.4 | 1,083.1 | -12.8 | -13.2 | 34.5 | 32.1 |
| Agriculture, forestry, fisheries, and veterinary | 149.5 | 128.2 | 110.9 | 95.3 | 87.2 | -14.1 | -8.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Health and welfare | 250.9 | 265.6 | 299.4 | 282.4 | 280.7 | -5.7 | -0.6 | 7.8 | 8.3 |
| Services | 201.2 | 171.3 | 118.9 | 108.8 | 102.6 | -8.5 | -5.7 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Total | 4,802.7 | 4,348.4 | 4,073.8 | 3,616.1 | 3,373.4 | -11.2 | -6.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology. ${ }^{1}$ Based on the new version of the International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED) developed by UNESCO, the number of education fields was raised from 8 to 10 for the academic year 2016/17. Therefore, data on the number of students in some fields have been aggregated and any changes in the number of students in each field must be interpreted with caution. ${ }^{2}$ Includes "social sciences, journalism, and information" and "business, administration, and law" based on the new version of ISCED. ${ }^{3}$ Includes "information and communication technologies (ICTs)" based on the new version of ISCED.

| Table 49 | Number of Students at Islamic Azad University |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Medicine | 72.0 | 70.1 | 68.1 | 54.4 | 51.6 | -20.1 | -5.2 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| Humanities | 719.2 | 723.5 | 723.3 | 656.1 | 615.8 | -9.3 | -6.1 | 49.4 | 51.3 |
| Basic sciences | 88.7 | 82.9 | 77.1 | 69.5 | 65.1 | -9.9 | -6.3 | 5.2 | 5.4 |
| Engineering | 663.0 | 594.8 | 525.5 | 424.9 | 356.6 | -19.2 | -16.1 | 32.0 | 29.7 |
| Agriculture and veterinary | 50.6 | 42.1 | 37.5 | 30.9 | 30.4 | -17.7 | -1.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| Arts | 106.9 | 108.4 | 109.0 | 91.3 | 80.7 | -16.2 | -11.7 | 6.9 | 6.7 |
| Total | 1,700.3 | 1,621.8 | 1,540.5 | 1,327.0 | 1,200.2 | -13.9 | -9.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Islamic Azad University.

Table 50
Monthly Minimum Wage ${ }^{1}$

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nominal minimum wage (thousand rials) | 6,089.0 | 7,124.3 | 8,121.6 | 9,299.3 | 11,112.7 |
|  | (25.0) | (17.0) | (14.0) | (14.5) | (19.5) |
| Consumer Price Index (CPI) of goods and services (2016/17=100) | 81.9 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 143.8 |
|  | (15.6) | (11.9) | (9.0) | (9.6) | (31.2) |
| Real minimum wage (thousand rials) | 7,434.7 | 7,769.1 | 8,121.6 | 8,484.8 | 7,727.9 |
|  | (8.2) | (4.5) | (4.5) | (4.5) | (-8.9) |

[^10]Change in Salary Index of Civil Servants

|  | $2014 / 15$ | $2015 / 16$ | $2016 / 17$ | $2017 / 18$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary index | 1,207 | 1,376 | 1,695 | 10.0 |
| Percentage change compared with the year before | 20.0 | 14.0 | 12.0 | 1,797 |
| Inflation rate (2016/17=100) (percent) | 15.6 | 11.9 | 9.0 | 9.0 |

Source: Cabinet Approvals.

## Gross Household Income in Urban Areas

| Table 52 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 |  | 2015/16 |  | 2016/17 |  | 2017/18 |  | 2018/19 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Gross income (monetary) | 218.7 | 69.7 | 245.6 | 69.7 | 272.0 | 69.3 | 309.9 | 70.6 | 360.3 | 67.4 | 13.9 | 16.3 |
| Wage and salarypublic sector | 32.7 | 10.4 | 37.3 | 10.6 | 41.9 | 10.7 | 46.0 | 10.5 | 47.3 | 8.9 | 9.9 | 2.7 |
| Wage and salaryprivate sector ${ }^{1}$ | 44.1 | 14.0 | 49.6 | 14.1 | 56.3 | 14.4 | 67.4 | 15.3 | 76.8 | 14.4 | 19.7 | 14.0 |
| Self-employed in agriculture sector ${ }^{2}$ | 4.1 | 1.3 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 4.8 | 1.2 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 5.6 | 1.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Self-employed in sectors other than agriculture | 53.2 | 17.0 | 60.7 | 17.2 | 66.0 | 16.8 | 73.6 | 16.7 | 87.1 | 16.3 | 11.5 | 18.4 |
| Miscellaneous | 74.0 | 23.6 | 83.9 | 23.8 | 92.9 | 23.7 | 107.3 | 24.4 | 129.1 | 24.2 | 15.6 | 20.2 |
| Sale of second-hand goods | 10.6 | 3.4 | 9.5 | 2.7 | 10.2 | 2.6 | 10.9 | 2.5 | 14.5 | 2.7 | 6.4 | 32.6 |
| Gross income (non-monetary) | 95.1 | 30.3 | 106.9 | 30.3 | 120.3 | 30.7 | 129.4 | 29.4 | 174.0 | 32.6 | 7.5 | 34.5 |
| Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing | 76.3 | 24.3 | 85.6 | 24.3 | 93.6 | 23.8 | 102.2 | 23.3 | 138.8 | 26.0 | 9.2 | 35.8 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$ | 18.8 | 6.0 | 21.3 | 6.0 | 26.8 | 6.8 | 27.2 | 6.2 | 35.2 | 6.6 | 1.5 | 29.6 |
| Total | 313.8 | 100.0 | 352.6 | 100.0 | 392.4 | 100.0 | 439.3 | 100.0 | 534.3 | 100.0 | 12.0 | 21.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes the cooperative sector.
${ }^{2}$ The number of households chosen as sample was not large enough; therefore, figures in this group are not comparable with the previous year.
${ }^{3}$ Includes estimates of rental value of housing in exchange for services rendered and free of charge, goods and services in exchange for labor services rendered (wages and salaries) and free of charge, and production for domestic consumption for both agricultural and non-agricultural activities.

| Table 53 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 |  | 2015/16 |  | 2016/17 |  | 2017/18 |  | 2018/19 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Food and beverages | 80.8 | 24.6 | 83.3 | 23.6 | 90.0 | 22.9 | 99.1 | 23.5 | 132.0 | 25.3 | 10.2 | 33.1 |
| Tobacco | 1.2 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 67.9 |
| Clothing and footwear | 15.2 | 4.6 | 15.9 | 4.5 | 16.9 | 4.3 | 17.8 | 4.2 | 18.3 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 3.0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 109.9 | 33.4 | 123.5 | 35.0 | 139.4 | 35.5 | 149.4 | 35.5 | 195.7 | 37.5 | 7.1 | 31.0 |
| Furniture, furnishings, and household equipment and operation | 13.6 | 4.1 | 14.5 | 4.1 | 15.8 | 4.0 | 16.9 | 4.0 | 20.0 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 18.4 |
| Health and medical care | 19.0 | 5.8 | 20.5 | 5.8 | 23.2 | 5.9 | 24.2 | 5.7 | 28.4 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 17.5 |
| Transportation | 34.0 | 10.4 | 36.0 | 10.2 | 41.9 | 10.6 | 44.6 | 10.6 | 47.2 | 9.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 |
| Communication | 7.0 | 2.1 | 7.5 | 2.1 | 8.3 | 2.1 | 8.7 | 2.1 | 9.6 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 10.7 |
| Recreation and culture | 7.7 | 2.4 | 6.9 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 1.9 | 8.0 | 1.9 | 8.9 | 1.7 | 5.0 | 10.6 |
| Education | 6.2 | 1.9 | 6.5 | 1.9 | 7.3 | 1.9 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 7.9 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 4.1 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 6.6 | 2.0 | 7.4 | 2.1 | 8.4 | 2.1 | 9.0 | 2.1 | 10.4 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 15.6 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 27.5 | 8.4 | 29.4 | 8.3 | 32.9 | 8.4 | 34.6 | 8.2 | 41.2 | 7.9 | 5.2 | 19.1 |
| Total | 328.8 | 100.0 | 352.7 | 100.0 | 393.0 | 100.0 | 421.3 | 100.0 | 521.9 | 100.0 | 7.2 | 23.9 |


| Table 54 Income Inequality Metrics in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Shares of income deciles |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1{ }^{\text {st }}$ decile | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| $2^{\text {nd }}$ decile | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ decile | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.4 |
| $4^{\text {th }}$ decile | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.4 |
| $5^{\text {th }}$ decile | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.5 |
| $6^{\text {th }}$ decile | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.8 |
| $7^{\text {th }}$ decile | 9.8 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 9.5 |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ decile | 12.1 | 12.3 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 11.9 |
| $9^{\text {th }}$ decile | 16.2 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.1 |
| $10^{\text {th }}$ decile | 31.1 | 30.7 | 31.5 | 31.0 | 33.1 |
| Ratio of richest 10 percent of households to poorest 10 percent (times) | 14.3 | 13.8 | 14.4 | 14.0 | 15.9 |


| Table 55 Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Gini coefficient | 0.3999 | 0.3988 | 0.4046 | 0.4008 | 0.4190 |
| Percentage change compared with the year before | 1.2 | -0.3 | 1.5 | -0.9 | 4.5 |


| Table 56 | Composition of Parties Insured by Social Security Organization |  |  | (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| By organization |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 14.7 |
| Non-governmental | 86.1 | 86.0 | 85.1 | 84.7 | 85.3 |
| By sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Women | 18.2 | 18.1 | 18.8 | 19.2 | 19.7 |
| Men | 81.8 | 81.9 | 81.2 | 80.8 | 80.3 |

Source: Social Security Organization.

| Number of the Insured Parties and Pensioners Supportedby Social Security OrganizationTablen |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | change |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Main and dependent insured parties | 35,150.9 | 35,996.0 | 35,713.2 | 36,302.3 | 36,445.0 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| Main | 13,344.5 | 13,711.7 | 13,779.6 | 13,983.0 | 14,029.2 | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| Employed | 13,176.0 | 13,520.1 | 13,574.8 | 13,769.9 | 13,782.3 | 1.4 | 0.1 |
| Unemployed | 168.5 | 191.6 | 204.8 | 213.0 | 246.9 | 4.0 | 15.9 |
| Dependent | 21,806.4 | 22,284.3 | 21,933.6 | 22,319.3 | 22,415.8 | 1.8 | 0.4 |
| Main and dependent pensioners | 5,140.8 | 5,384.8 | 5,719.9 | 6,077.4 | 6,515.8 | 6.2 | 7.2 |
| Main | 2,791.8 | 3,011.3 | 3,237.0 | 3,472.3 | 3,729.1 | 7.3 | 7.4 |
| Retired | 1,394.5 | 1,508.1 | 1,631.0 | 1,767.2 | 1,926.5 | 8.4 | 9.0 |
| Disabled | 125.0 | 128.8 | 133.6 | 137.9 | 141.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 |
| Survivors | 1,272.3 | 1,374.4 | 1,472.4 | 1,567.3 | 1,660.8 | 6.4 | 6.0 |
| Dependent | 2,349.0 | 2,373.4 | 2,483.0 | 2,605.0 | 2,786.7 | 4.9 | 7.0 |
| Total | 40,291.7 | 41,380.8 | 41,433.2 | 42,379.6 | 42,960.8 | 2.3 | 1.4 |

Source: Social Security Organization.

Table 58
Number of People Covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization
(thousand persons)


[^11]
## Government Budget

## Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 2018/19 Budget Law

| Tabe 59 (excluding special revenues and expenditures) |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Approved | Performance | Realization (percent) | Share in sources/uses (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  | Approved | Performance |
| Revenues | 2,161.9 | 1,838.4 | 85.0 | 55.9 | 47.2 |
| Tax revenue | 1,420.8 | 1,264.3 | 89.0 | 36.7 | 32.4 |
| Direct tax | 635.2 | 634.0 | 99.8 | 16.4 | 16.3 |
| Tax on legal entities | 406.3 | 406.6 | 100.1 | 10.5 | 10.4 |
| Income tax | 194.0 | 189.5 | 97.7 | 5.0 | 4.9 |
| Wealth tax | 34.9 | 37.8 | 108.3 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Indirect tax | 785.6 | 630.4 | 80.2 | 20.3 | 16.2 |
| Tax on imports | 292.1 | 187.6 | 64.2 | 7.6 | 4.8 |
| Tax on goods and services | 493.5 | 442.7 | 89.7 | 12.8 | 11.4 |
| Other government revenues | 741.1 | 574.0 | 77.5 | 19.2 | 14.7 |
| Revenues received from government ownership | 377.3 | 258.7 | 68.6 | 9.8 | 6.6 |
| Revenues received from services and sale of goods | 109.9 | 76.5 | 69.7 | 2.8 | 2.0 |
| Receipts from fines and penalties | 76.7 | 43.5 | 56.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 177.3 | 195.2 | 110.1 | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| Expenses (current) | 2,939.9 | 2,776.2 | 94.4 | 76.0 | 71.2 |
| Expenses-national | 2,833.8 | 2,669.4 | 94.2 | 73.3 | 68.5 |
| Expenses-provincial | 106.2 | 106.8 | 100.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| Operating balance | -778.1 | -937.9 | 120.5 | -20.1 | -24.1 |
| Disposal of non-financial assets | 1,075.6 | 1,109.2 | 103.1 | 27.8 | 28.5 |
| Sales of crude oil and oil products | 1,010.1 | 1,105.4 | 109.4 | 26.1 | 28.4 |
| Receipts from sales of crude oil | 959.3 | 874.4 | 91.1 | 24.8 | 22.4 |
| Receipts from exports of oil products and natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 63.3 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 1.6 |
| Receipts from domestic sales of natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 95.7 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| Allocation of 2 percent of crude oil export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions | 50.8 | 50.5 | 99.5 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Resources, subject of Paragraph (C), Note 1, Budget Law for 2017/18 ${ }^{1}$ | 0.0 | 21.5 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.6 |


| Sales of movable and immovable assets | 25.5 | 3.7 | 14.7 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Disposal of projects related to acquisition of non-financial assets | 40.0 | - | * | 1.0 | * |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) | 620.0 | 525.9 | 84.8 | 16.0 | 13.5 |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets-national | 503.7 | 473.8 | 94.1 | 13.0 | 12.2 |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets-provincial | 116.3 | 52.1 | 44.8 | 3.0 | 1.3 |
| Net disposal of non-financial assets | 455.6 | 583.2 | 128.0 | 11.8 | 15.0 |
| Operating and non-financial balance ${ }^{2}$ | -322.5 | -354.6 | 110.0 | -8.3 | -9.1 |
| Net disposal of financial assets | 322.5 | 354.6 | 110.0 | 8.3 | 9.1 |
| Disposal of financial assets | 630.4 | 950.7 | 150.8 | 16.3 | 24.4 |
| Foreign financing | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from banks and foreign financing | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Domestic financing | 626.9 | 950.7 | 151.7 | 16.2 | 24.4 |
| Sale of Islamic financial instrument | 385.0 | 738.8 | 191.9 | 10.0 | 19.0 |
| Proceeds from privatization of public companies | 67.5 | 49.9 | 73.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 |
| Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non-financial assets | 3.5 | 0.3 | 9.8 | 0.1 | * |
| Principal of domestic loans | 22.4 | 11.3 | 50.6 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Refunds carried over from previous years | 4.7 | 15.0 | 320.9 | 0.1 | 0.4 |
| Receipts from utilization of the NDFI | 143.8 | 135.3 | 94.1 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| Acquisition of financial assets | 307.9 | 596.1 | 193.6 | 8.0 | 15.3 |
| Repayment on Islamic Treasury Bills upon maturity | 230.1 | 228.4 | 99.2 | 5.9 | 5.9 |
| Treasury settlement papers | 20.0 | 354.4 | 1,772.2 | 0.5 | 9.1 |
| Other | 57.8 | 13.3 | 22.9 | 1.5 | 0.3 |

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance; Budget Law for 2018/19
${ }^{2}$ It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenues | 977.6 | 1,123.7 | 1,460.7 | 1,676.0 | 1,838.4 | 14.7 | 9.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Tax revenue | 709.7 | 791.9 | 1,014.7 | 1,158.4 | 1,264.3 | 14.2 | 9.1 | 69.1 | 68.8 |
| Direct tax | 359.2 | 429.6 | 493.9 | 531.5 | 634.0 | 7.6 | 19.3 | 31.7 | 34.5 |
| Tax on legal entities | 240.0 | 287.6 | 317.5 | 350.3 | 406.6 | 10.3 | 16.1 | 20.9 | 22.1 |
| Income tax | 94.0 | 117.8 | 149.6 | 152.5 | 189.5 | 2.0 | 24.2 | 9.1 | 10.3 |
| Wealth tax | 25.1 | 24.2 | 26.7 | 28.7 | 37.8 | 7.2 | 31.9 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| Indirect tax | 350.5 | 362.3 | 520.9 | 626.9 | 630.4 | 20.4 | 0.6 | 37.4 | 34.3 |
| Tax on imports | 133.4 | 115.5 | 182.9 | 226.7 | 187.6 | 23.9 | -17.2 | 13.5 | 10.2 |
| Tax on goods and services | 217.0 | 246.7 | 337.9 | 400.2 | 442.7 | 18.4 | 10.6 | 23.9 | 24.1 |
| Other government revenues | 267.9 | 331.9 | 446.0 | 517.7 | 574.0 | 16.1 | 10.9 | 30.9 | 31.2 |
| Revenues received from government ownership | 160.2 | 134.2 | 196.5 | 147.8 | 258.7 | -24.8 | 75.1 | 8.8 | 14.1 |
| Revenues received from services and sale of goods | 49.9 | 56.2 | 62.0 | 72.2 | 76.5 | 16.5 | 6.0 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| Receipts from fines and penalties | 21.6 | 52.3 | 45.0 | 38.0 | 43.5 | -15.5 | 14.6 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 36.3 | 89.2 | 142.5 | 259.7 | 195.2 | 82.3 | -24.8 | 15.5 | 10.6 |
| Expenses (current) | 1,438.3 | 1,706.9 | 2,072.3 | 2,429.4 | 2,776.2 | 17.2 | 14.3 | - | - |
| Operating balance | -460.7 | -583.1 | -611.7 | -753.3 | -937.9 | 23.2 | 24.5 | - | - |
| Disposal of non-financial assets | 631.9 | 673.6 | 742.8 | 922.9 | 1,109.2 | 24.2 | 20.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sales of crude oil and oil products | 629.2 | 670.4 | 738.8 | 919.2 | 1,105.4 | 24.4 | 20.3 | 99.6 | 99.7 |
| Crude oil | 508.9 | 537.4 | 568.0 | 734.2 | 924.9 | 29.3 | 26.0 | 79.6 | 83.4 |
| Receipts from sales of crude oil | 486.9 | 522.4 | 551.9 | 688.1 | 874.4 | 24.7 | 27.1 | 74.6 | 78.8 |
| Allocation of 2 percent of crude oil and gas export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions | 22.0 | 15.0 | 16.0 | 46.1 | 50.5 | 187.5 | 9.5 | 5.0 | 4.6 |
| Receipts from exports of oil products and natural gas condensate | 120.3 | 0.0 | 168.4 | 157.6 | 63.3 | -6.4 | -59.8 | 17.1 | 5.7 |
| Receipts from domestic sales of natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 95.7 | 36.4 | 回 | 0.4 | 8.6 |
| Foreign exchange receipts from exports of crude oil and natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 133.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Excess resources received from exports of crude oil and natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | -100.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Resources subject to Paragraph (C), Note 1, Budget Law for 2017/18 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.2 | 21.5 | $\theta$ | 41.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 |


| Sales of movable and immovable assets | 2.7 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.7 | －8．3 | 3.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sales of public buildings and establishments | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.3 | －71．5 | －47．6 | 0.1 | ＊ |
| Land cessions and sales | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 34.4 | 6.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Sales of machinery and equipment | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 49.8 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Sales and disposal of other non－financial assets | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 59.6 | 7.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Disposal of projects related to acquisition of non－financial assets | 0.0 | 0.0 | －－ | － | － | 3.1 | －6．5 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Acquisition of non－financial assets（development expenditures） | 299.5 | 272.0 | 386.6 | 441.8 | 525.9 | 14.3 | 19.0 | － | － |
| Net disposal of non－financial assets | 332.4 | 401.6 | 356.2 | 481.1 | 583.2 | 35.1 | 21.2 | － | － |
| Operating and non－financial balance ${ }^{1}$ | －128．3 | －181．6 | －255．5 | －272．3 | －354．6 | 6.6 | 30.2 | － | － |
| Net disposal of financial assets | 128.3 | 181.6 | 255.5 | 272.3 | 354.6 | 6.6 | 30.2 | － | － |
| Disposal of financial assets | 173.7 | 219.8 | 628.1 | 601.4 | 950.7 | －4．3 | 58.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Foreign financing | 0.7 | － | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Foreign facilities | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from World Bank | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from other banks and foreign financing | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Principal of government loans abroad | － | － | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Domestic financing | 173.1 | 219.7 | 628.1 | 601.4 | 950.7 | －4．3 | 58.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sales of Islamic financial instruments | 9.6 | 105.1 | 538.3 | 445.0 | 738.8 | －17．3 | 66.0 | 74.0 | 77.7 |
| Proceeds from privatization of public companies | 154.4 | 94.4 | 78.4 | 41.4 | 49.9 | －47．1 | 20.4 | 6.9 | 5.2 |
| Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non－financial assets | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.1 | － | 0.3 | －94．0 | 回 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Principal of domestic loans | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 11.3 | 121.4 | 223.8 | 0.6 | 1.2 |
| Refunds carried over from previous years | 7.8 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 5.5 | 15.0 | 43.1 | 172.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 |
| Receipts from utilization of the NDFI | 0.0 | 9.0 | 6.0 | 105.9 | 135.3 | 回 | 27.7 | 17.6 | 14.2 |
| Acquisition of financial assets | 45.4 | 38.2 | 372.7 | 329.1 | 596.1 | －11．7 | 81.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Repayment on Islamic Treasury Bills upon maturity | 0.0 | 0.0 | 49.3 | 63.4 | 228.4 | 28.5 | 260.4 | 19.3 | 38.3 |
| Treasury settlement papers | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.0 | 354.4 | $\theta$ | 回 | 15.2 | 59.5 |
| Other | 45.4 | 38.2 | 323.4 | 215.7 | 13.3 | －33．3 | －93．9 | 65.6 | 2.2 |

Source：Annual Budget Laws；Treasury General，Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance．
${ }^{1}$ It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non－financial assets．

Tax Revenue
Table 61 (excluding special revenues)
(trillion rials)

|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Tax on legal entities | 240.0 | 287.6 | 317.5 | 350.3 | 406.6 | 10.3 | 16.1 | 30.2 | 32.2 |
| Public legal entities | 79.4 | 90.6 | 120.1 | 163.7 | 208.6 | 36.3 | 27.4 | 14.1 | 16.5 |
| Private legal entities | 160.7 | 197.0 | 197.4 | 186.6 | 198.0 | -5.5 | 6.1 | 16.1 | 15.7 |
| Income tax | 94.0 | 117.8 | 149.6 | 152.5 | 189.5 | 2.0 | 24.2 | 13.2 | 15.0 |
| Salary | 61.7 | 78.7 | 100.9 | 96.4 | 110.0 | -4.5 | 14.1 | 8.3 | 8.7 |
| Professions | 26.6 | 31.9 | 39.9 | 45.0 | 59.1 | 12.9 | 31.3 | 3.9 | 4.7 |
| Real estate | 4.8 | 6.1 | 7.8 | 10.1 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 93.2 | 0.9 | 1.5 |
| Other | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 9.7 | -9.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Wealth tax | 25.1 | 24.2 | 26.7 | 28.7 | 37.8 | 7.2 | 31.9 | 2.5 | 3.0 |
| Transfer of goodwill | 5.2 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 12.2 | 7.1 | 47.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Inheritance tax | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 0.1 | 9.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Stamp duty and securities transaction | 8.9 | 7.1 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 6.1 | -2.5 | 60.9 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Other | 7.7 | 7.3 | 10.6 | 12.0 | 14.5 | 13.9 | 20.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Total (direct tax) | 359.2 | 429.6 | 493.9 | 531.5 | 634.0 | 7.6 | 19.3 | 45.9 | 50.1 |


| Tax on imports | 133.4 | 115.5 | 182.9 | 226.7 | 187.6 | 23.9 | -17.2 | 19.6 | 14.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Import duties of other goods | 106.3 | 92.8 | 149.7 | 191.7 | 166.1 | 28.1 | -13.3 | 16.5 | 13.1 |
| Motor vehicle import duties | 26.1 | 16.6 | 26.6 | 25.3 | 12.3 | -4.8 | $-51.5$ | 2.2 | 1.0 |
| Other | 1.0 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 45.7 | -4.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Tax on goods and services | 217.0 | 246.7 | 337.9 | 400.2 | 442.7 | 18.4 | 10.6 | 34.5 | 35.0 |
| Sales of oil products | 32.2 | 32.3 | 52.7 | 50.2 | 52.4 | -4.7 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.1 |
| Number plates and vehicle registration | 6.4 | 6.0 | 9.6 | 11.8 | 8.9 | 22.2 | -24.3 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Automobile transactions | 6.1 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 8.9 | -2.6 | 48.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Sales of cigarettes | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 6.1 | 17.1 | 58.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Value-added tax | 167.0 | 197.4 | 224.9 | 269.4 | 290.1 | 19.8 | 7.7 | 23.3 | 22.9 |
| Two percent tax on other goods | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | -84.1 | 134.6 | * | * |
| Departure tax | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 9.8 | 18.2 | 180.8 | 0.3 | 0.8 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 38.2 | 55.4 | 66.4 | 45.1 | 19.8 | 4.8 | 5.3 |
| Total (indirect tax) | 350.5 | 362.3 | 520.9 | 626.9 | 630.4 | 20.4 | 0.6 | 54.1 | 49.9 |
| Grand total | 709.7 | 791.9 | 1,014.7 | 1,158.4 | 1,264.3 | 14.2 | 9.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |


| Table 62 | (excluding special revenues) |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentag | change | Share ( | ercent) |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenues received from government ownership | 160.2 | 134.2 | 196.5 | 147.8 | 258.7 | -24.8 | 75.1 | 28.5 | 45.1 |
| Public corporations' dividend | 112.8 | 88.1 | 149.7 | 72.6 | 165.9 | -51.5 | 128.5 | 14.0 | 28.9 |
| Public corporations' special dividend | 80.4 | 55.8 | 113.5 | 57.8 | 147.1 | -49.0 | 154.4 | 11.2 | 25.6 |
| Dividend of public corporations undergoing privatization | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | - | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | * |
| Public corporations' overdue dividend | 25.2 | 25.6 | 32.0 | 12.3 | 18.6 | -61.5 | 51.1 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| Dividend of non-public corporations owning a public share | 7.0 | 5.7 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 0.2 | -13.6 | -93.7 | 0.5 | * |
| Note 24, Single Article to Budget Law for 2015/16 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from rent | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 53.2 | 35.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Other | 46.7 | 45.7 | 46.5 | 74.7 | 92.2 | 60.7 | 23.5 | 14.4 | 16.1 |
| Revenues received from sales of goods and services | 49.9 | 56.2 | 62.0 | 72.2 | 76.5 | 16.5 | 6.0 | 13.9 | 13.3 |
| Sales of services | 49.2 | 55.6 | 61.3 | 71.7 | 75.9 | 17.0 | 5.8 | 13.9 | 13.2 |
| Services rendered by notaries public | 27.6 | 30.9 | 31.5 | 35.8 | 43.1 | 13.9 | 20.3 | 6.9 | 7.5 |
| Educational and cultural services | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 12.3 | 2.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Agricultural and industrial services | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 12.3 | 6.1 | * | * |
| Other | 20.3 | 22.9 | 28.1 | 34.0 | 30.8 | 20.8 | -9.3 | 6.6 | 5.4 |
| Sales of goods | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | -29.6 | 35.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Sales of agricultural goods | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -50.8 | 26.3 | * | * |
| Other | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | -23.4 | 36.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Receipts from fines and penalties | 21.6 | 52.3 | 45.0 | 38.0 | 43.5 | -15.5 | 14.6 | 7.3 | 7.6 |
| Driving and traffic offences | 17.9 | 20.2 | 19.0 | 13.0 | 16.7 | -31.3 | 28.0 | 2.5 | 2.9 |
| Fines and penalties subject to Labor Act, illegal residence, etc. | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 18.8 | 66.2 | * | * |
| Combating the smuggling of drugs | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -17.0 | * | * |
| Other | 2.5 | 31.4 | 25.4 | 24.6 | 26.5 | -3.1 | 7.5 | 4.8 | 4.6 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 36.3 | 89.2 | 142.5 | 259.7 | 195.2 | 82.3 | -24.8 | 50.2 | 34.0 |
| Receipts from co-ownership of lands | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | 0.1 | -3.8 | 52.8 | * | * |
| Receipts from implementation of Road and Railway Safety Act | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 75.4 | 44.8 | * | 0.1 |
| Other | 36.1 | 89.0 | 142.3 | 259.4 | 194.9 | 206.3 | -24.9 | 50.1 | 33.9 |
| Total | 267.9 | 331.9 | 446.0 | 517.7 | 574.0 | 16.1 | 10.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^12]|  | Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | (trillion rials)

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance; Consumers and Producers Protection Organization
${ }^{1}$ Includes cash handouts paid on bread during 2014-2018 and guaranteed purchase of wheat in 2018/19.
${ }^{2}$ Budgetary No. 520005, Table 9, Budget Laws for 2014-2018
${ }^{3}$ Budgetary No. 520012, Budget Laws for 2014-2018

| Table 64 | External Debt |  |  |  | 2018/19 | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | hange |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| External debt (actual obligations) | 7,236 | 8,732 | 10,246 | 12,270 | 10,623 | 19.8 | -13.4 |
| Short-term | 81 | 1,953 | 3,190 | 4,287 | 2,304 | 34.4 | -46.2 |
| Medium- and long-term | 7,155 | 6,778 | 7,055 | 7,984 | 8,319 | 13.2 | 4.2 |
| Finance | 2,101 | 2,810 | 3,330 | 4,723 | 5,445 | 41.9 | 15.3 |
| Long-term loans | 1,368 | 1,397 | 1,350 | 1,464 | 1,415 | 8.4 | -3.4 |


| Table 65 | Balance of Payments ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | 2018/19 $\square$ | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | ange |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current account | 13,571 | 1,237 | 13,236 | 14,915 | 26,741 | 12.7 | 79.3 |
| Goods | 18,060 | 5,354 | 18,497 | 22,193 | 32,635 | 20.0 | 47.0 |
| Exports (FOB) | 88,976 | 62,995 | 81,943 | 96,034 | 93,390 | 17.2 | -2.8 |
| Oil exports ${ }^{2}$ | 55,406 | 31,848 | 53,362 | 62,768 | 60,735 | 17.6 | -3.2 |
| Non-oil exports | 33,569 | 31,147 | 28,581 | 33,266 | 32,655 | 16.4 | -1.8 |
| Imports (FOB) | 70,915 | 57,641 | 63,446 | 73,840 | 60,755 | 16.4 | -17.7 |
| Gas and oil products ${ }^{3}$ | 2,597 | 1,639 | 2,205 | 2,749 | 1,378 | 24.7 | -49.9 |
| Other goods (non-oil imports) | 68,318 | 56,003 | 61,240 | 71,091 | 59,377 | 16.1 | -16.5 |
| Services | -6,877 | -4,785 | -6,148 | -8,826 | -7,350 | 43.6 | -16.7 |
| Credit (exports) | 10,572 | 11,085 | 10,435 | 9,606 | 9,903 | -7.9 | 3.1 |
| Transportation | 4,617 | 3,930 | 4,366 | 3,524 | 2,473 | -19.3 | -29.8 |
| Passenger | 356 | 383 | 346 | 338 | 228 | -2.3 | -32.6 |
| Freight | 3,895 | 3,087 | 3,543 | 2,685 | 1,986 | -24.2 | -26.0 |
| Other | 366 | 460 | 477 | 501 | 258 | 5.0 | -48.5 |
| Travel | 3,841 | 4,388 | 4,248 | 4,193 | 5,024 | -1.3 | 19.8 |
| Business | 675 | 814 | 800 | 770 | 814 | -3.7 | 5.6 |
| Personal | 3,166 | 3,575 | 3,448 | 3,423 | 4,210 | -0.7 | 23.0 |
| Communication services | 58 | 122 | 102 | 88 | 58 | -14.3 | -34.1 |
| Construction services | 740 | 1,284 | 632 | 554 | 1,076 | -12.3 | 94.2 |
| Insurance services | 60 | 55 | 66 | 77 | 52 | 17.1 | -32.4 |
| Financial services (other than insurance) | 110 | 107 | 110 | 120 | 119 | 8.7 | -0.8 |
| Computer and information services | 218 | 338 | 18 | 20 | 110 | 8.7 | 450.1 |
| Royalties and license fees | 13 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 8.7 | -0.8 |
| Other business services | 419 | 408 | 420 | 457 | 453 | 8.7 | -0.8 |
| Personal, cultural, and recreational services | 201 | 196 | 202 | 220 | 218 | 8.7 | -0.8 |
| Government services | 297 | 245 | 257 | 339 | 307 | 32.3 | -9.5 |
| Debit (imports) | 17,450 | 15,870 | 16,583 | 18,432 | 17,254 | 11.1 | -6.4 |
| Transportation | 3,656 | 3,781 | 2,939 | 3,357 | 2,483 | 14.2 | -26.0 |
| Passenger | 678 | 666 | 909 | 1,061 | 576 | 16.7 | -45.7 |
| Freight | 1,837 | 1,092 | 1,191 | 1,606 | 1,077 | 34.9 | -33.0 |
| Other | 1,141 | 2,023 | 839 | 689 | 831 | -17.9 | 20.6 |
| Travel | 9,452 | 8,992 | 10,233 | 11,507 | 8,695 | 12.4 | -24.4 |
| Business | 1,581 | 1,940 | 2,212 | 2,486 | 1,453 | 12.4 | -41.6 |
| Personal | 7,871 | 7,052 | 8,021 | 9,021 | 7,243 | 12.5 | -19.7 |
| Communication services | 140 | 130 | 134 | 114 | 140 | -15.2 | 22.8 |
| Construction (technical and engineering) services | 1,026 | 534 | 672 | 130 | 3,451 | -80.6 | 回 |
| Insurance services | 38 | 28 | 36 | 44 | 20 | 22.4 | -53.5 |
| Financial services (other than insurance) | 482 | 374 | 393 | 490 | 389 | 24.7 | -20.7 |
| Computer and information services | 332 | 258 | 271 | 338 | 268 | 24.7 | -20.7 |
| Royalties and license fees | 161 | 125 | 131 | 163 | 130 | 24.7 | -20.7 |
| Other business services | 905 | 710 | 754 | 925 | 735 | 22.6 | -20.5 |
| Personal, cultural, and recreational services | 268 | 208 | 219 | 271 | 216 | 24.0 | -20.4 |
| Government services | 990 | 732 | 801 | 1,093 | 727 | 36.4 | -33.5 |


| Income | 1,845 | 241 | 331 | 838 | 807 | 153.0 | -3.6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Credit | 3,478 | 1,946 | 2,387 | 2,948 | 2,372 | 23.5 | -19.5 |
| Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers | 384 | 354 | 413 | 460 | 349 | 11.6 | -24.2 |
| Investment income | 3,094 | 1,592 | 1,975 | 2,488 | 2,024 | 26.0 | -18.7 |
| Debit | 1,633 | 1,705 | 2,056 | 2,111 | 1,565 | 2.6 | -25.8 |
| Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers | 292 | 458 | 480 | 417 | 177 | -13.2 | -57.6 |
| Investment expenditure | 1,341 | 1,247 | 1,576 | 1,694 | 1,388 | 7.5 | -18.0 |
| Current transfers | 543 | 427 | 556 | 710 | 650 | 27.8 | -8.5 |
| Credit | 925 | 956 | 995 | 1,050 | 1,007 | 5.6 | -4.1 |
| Government | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 260.3 | -73.5 |
| Other sectors | 925 | 956 | 994 | 1,048 | 1,006 | 5.4 | -4.0 |
| Debit | 383 | 530 | 439 | 340 | 357 | -22.6 | 5.2 |
| Government | 103 | 100 | 62 | 18 | 122 | -71.6 | 回 |
| Other sectors | 279 | 430 | 377 | 322 | 235 | -14.5 | -27.1 |
| Capital and financial account | -8,002 | 113 | -4,672 | -11,302 | -25,924 | 141.9 | 129.4 |
| Capital account | -664 | -433 | -4,968 | -6,293 | -5,133 | 26.7 | -18.4 |
| Credit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Debit | -664 | -433 | -4,968 | -6,294 | -5,133 | 26.7 | -18.4 |
| Financial account | -7,337 | 547 | 296 | -5,008 | -20,791 | $\theta$ | 315.2 |
| Foreign direct investment | 256 | 407 | 2,251 | -481 | 2,701 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Direct investment abroad | 370 | 38 | -48 | 7 | -156 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Foreign direct investment in Iran | -114 | 369 | 2,299 | -488 | 2,857 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Portfolio investment | 466 | -22 | -69 | 150 | -512 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Asset | 466 | -22 | -69 | 150 | -512 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Liability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Other investments | 501 | 2,395 | -9,552 | -12,816 | -13,101 | 34.2 | 2.2 |
| Assets | 1,335 | 1,404 | -8,827 | -14,250 | -10,508 | 61.4 | -26.3 |
| Trade credits | -1,272 | 3,779 | -10,855 | -6,344 | -6,887 | -41.6 | 8.6 |
| Loans | 146 | -220 | 41 | -29 | -56 | $\theta$ | 89.2 |
| Foreign currency cash and deposits | 4,132 | -1,205 | -288 | -6,351 | -4,739 | 回 | -25.4 |
| Other | -1,671 | -951 | 2,275 | -1,525 | 1,174 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Liabilities | -834 | 991 | -725 | 1,434 | -2,593 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Trade credits | 283 | 1,011 | 1,113 | 1,906 | -1,345 | 71.3 | $\theta$ |
| Loans | -492 | -188 | 217 | -63 | -113 | $\theta$ | 79.5 |
| Foreign currency cash and deposits | -348 | 606 | -420 | 130 | -1,047 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Other | -278 | -438 | -1,634 | -540 | -88 | -67.0 | -83.6 |
| Reserve assets (foreign assets of the CBI) | -8,561 | -2,233 | 7,666 | 8,140 | -9,880 | 6.2 | $\theta$ |
| Errors and omissions | -5,569 | -1,350 | -8,564 | -3,614 | -817 | -57.8 | -77.4 |

${ }^{1}$ Based on the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, $5{ }^{\text {th }}$ edition (BPM5).
${ }^{2}$ Includes the value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (Tariff Codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) exported by National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC), Nationa Iranian Gas Company (NIGC), National Iranian Oil Refining and Distribution Company (NIORDC), petrochemical companies, and other companies (customs and non-customs).
${ }^{3}$ Includes the value of oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (Tariff Codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) imported by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, and other companies (customs and non-customs).

| Table 66 | V alue of Exports |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Agricultural and traditional goods | 6,119 | $\mathbf{5 , 1 7 0}$ | 5,523 | 5,702 | 5,186 | 3.2 | -9.0 | 14.3 | 13.1 |
| Fruit, fresh or dried | 2,779 | 2,168 | 2,257 | 2,273 | 1,731 | 0.8 | -23.8 | 5.7 | 4.4 |
| Pistachio | 1,649 | 1,202 | 1,273 | 1,179 | 467 | -7.4 | -60.4 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| Grapes and raisins | 267 | 262 | 296 | 160 | 174 | -45.9 | 8.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Dates | 226 | 233 | 209 | 252 | 340 | 20.8 | 34.9 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| Apple | 188 | 132 | 110 | 267 | 225 | 141.9 | -15.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Hand-woven carpets | 331 | 291 | 360 | 426 | 239 | 18.4 | -43.9 | 1.1 | 0.6 |
| Live animals | 156 | 235 | 219 | 30 | 70 | -86.1 | 131.9 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Vegetables and plants | 818 | 748 | 615 | 653 | 1,055 | 6.1 | 61.7 | 1.6 | 2.7 |
| Saffron | 228 | 176 | 286 | 326 | 354 | 13.9 | 8.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| All kinds of hides and leather | 169 | 106 | 90 | 102 | 75 | 13.2 | -26.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Casings | 117 | 72 | 85 | 75 | 52 | -12.3 | -30.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Other | 1,521 | 1,374 | 1,610 | 1,816 | 1,609 | 12.8 | -11.4 | 4.6 | 4.1 |
| Metallic mineral ores | 1,287 | 727 | 1,103 | 1,868 | 1,139 | 69.3 | -39.0 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| Industrial goods | 29,132 | 26,886 | 30,004 | 32,194 | 33,233 | 7.3 | 3.2 | 80.6 | 84.0 |
| Gas and oil products | 7,465 | 7,198 | 9,686 | 9,017 | 9,184 | -6.9 | 1.9 | 22.6 | 23.2 |
| Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons | 4,441 | 3,916 | 5,296 | 5,454 | 4,974 | 3.0 | -8.8 | 13.7 | 12.6 |
| Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons | 116 | 152 | 185 | 344 | 230 | 85.7 | -33.3 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| Light oils and products thereof | 1,081 | 1,614 | 3,253 | 2,253 | 2,868 | -30.7 | 27.3 | 5.6 | 7.2 |
| Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles | 2,801 | 2,753 | 2,999 | 4,007 | 4,636 | 33.6 | 15.7 | 10.0 | 11.7 |
| Organic chemicals | 4,398 | 3,693 | 3,688 | 3,897 | 4,037 | 5.7 | 3.6 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.) | 1,676 | 1,434 | 1,331 | 1,138 | 812 | -14.5 | -28.6 | 2.9 | 2.1 |
| Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol | 1,739 | 1,265 | 1,417 | 1,844 | 2,185 | 30.2 | 18.5 | 4.6 | 5.5 |
| Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof | 739 | 436 | 774 | 587 | 901 | -24.2 | 53.5 | 1.5 | 2.3 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 5,075 | 4,744 | 4,940 | 6,076 | 5,639 | 23.0 | -7.2 | 15.2 | 14.2 |
| Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products | 1,906 | 1,737 | 1,376 | 1,510 | 1,405 | 9.7 | -6.9 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric | 189 | 179 | 168 | 214 | 205 | 27.3 | -4.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Road transportation vehicles and their spare parts | 298 | 210 | 153 | 141 | 162 | -7.4 | 14.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Inorganic chemicals | 638 | 527 | 416 | 489 | 432 | 17.7 | -11.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Metallic oxides and hydroxides | 102 | 79 | 77 | 126 | 101 | 63.3 | -19.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Ammonia | 360 | 270 | 199 | 202 | 182 | 1.6 | -10.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| All kinds of sulfur | 107 | 107 | 49 | 61 | 55 | 25.8 | -10.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting | 363 | 351 | 333 | 394 | 437 | 18.3 | 11.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Ornaments and jewelry | 28 | 1 | 1 | 35 | 36 | 回 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Soaps and other detergents | 210 | 217 | 227 | 230 | 205 | 1.2 | -11.1 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Footwear | 115 | 100 | 101 | 93 | 117 | -8.0 | 26.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Other | 4,907 | 4,740 | 5,142 | 5,502 | 5,837 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 13.8 | 14.7 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 17 | 2,827 | 93 | 156 | 22 | 67.0 | -86.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| Total | 36,555 | 35,609 | 36,723 | 39,920 | 39,580 | 8.7 | -0.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 67 Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 6,451 | 5,661 | 5,987 | 6,106 | 5,964 | 2.0 | -2.3 | 15.3 | 15.1 |
| Dairy products and birds' eggs | 680 | 647 | 712 | 706 | 614 | -0.9 | -13.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 257 | 236 | 220 | 327 | 283 | 48.8 | -13.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 230 | 162 | 178 | 205 | 299 | 14.6 | 46.1 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 344 | 296 | 444 | 473 | 476 | 6.5 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 4,016 | 3,365 | 3,339 | 3,445 | 3,271 | 3.2 | -5.1 | 8.6 | 8.3 |
| Other | 926 | 955 | 1,094 | 950 | 1,021 | -13.1 | 7.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 93 | 97 | 52 | 99 | 92 | 92.2 | -7.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 2,170 | 1,502 | 1,912 | 2,785 | 1,933 | 45.7 | -30.6 | 7.0 | 4.9 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 40 | 64 | 67 | 68 | 61 | 0.7 | -10.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 79 | 48 | 53 | 67 | 63 | 27.6 | -5.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 318 | 385 | 384 | 457 | 410 | 18.9 | -10.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Other | 1,733 | 1,005 | 1,408 | 2,194 | 1,398 | 55.8 | -36.3 | 5.5 | 3.5 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 7,446 | 7,189 | 9,674 | 9,004 | 9,161 | -6.9 | 1.8 | 22.6 | 23.1 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 51 | 63 | 67 | 56 | 80 | -16.2 | 43.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Vegetable oils | 18 | 40 | 38 | 39 | 63 | 3.5 | 59.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Other | 33 | 23 | 29 | 17 | 17 | -42.4 | 4.7 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 11,358 | 10,371 | 10,336 | 11,310 | 10,725 | 9.4 | -5.2 | 28.3 | 27.1 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 5,092 | 4,295 | 4,175 | 4,452 | 4,522 | 6.6 | 1.6 | 11.2 | 11.4 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 111 | 98 | 81 | 81 | 102 | 0.0 | 25.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 162 | 102 | 139 | 188 | 105 | 35.1 | -44.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 4,474 | 4,247 | 4,281 | 5,227 | 4,722 | 22.1 | -9.7 | 13.1 | 11.9 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 526 | 586 | 603 | 298 | 159 | -50.6 | -46.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| Other | 993 | 1,043 | 1,056 | 1,065 | 1,115 | 0.8 | 4.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Goods classified by material | 6,773 | 6,085 | 6,652 | 8,046 | 8,690 | 21.0 | 8.0 | 20.2 | 22.0 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 39 | 43 | 51 | 113 | 154 | 120.7 | 36.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 942 | 867 | 927 | 1,161 | 1,012 | 25.2 | -12.8 | 2.9 | 2.6 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 1,895 | 1,605 | 1,406 | 1,474 | 1,467 | 4.9 | -0.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| Iron and steel | 2,396 | 2,461 | 2,629 | 3,731 | 4,261 | 41.9 | 14.2 | 9.3 | 10.8 |
| Other | 1,502 | 1,109 | 1,638 | 1,567 | 1,794 | -4.4 | 14.5 | 3.9 | 4.5 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 1,275 | 1,074 | 1,004 | 1,125 | 1,607 | 12.0 | 42.9 | 2.8 | 4.1 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 541 | 495 | 540 | 656 | 542 | 21.4 | -17.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 346 | 303 | 305 | 316 | 256 | 3.5 | -18.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| Transportation vehicles | 388 | 276 | 159 | 153 | 809 | -3.4 | 427.5 | 0.4 | 2.0 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 897 | 741 | 946 | 1,233 | 1,306 | 30.3 | 5.9 | 3.1 | 3.3 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 34 | 31 | 68 | 125 | 36 | 84.2 | -71.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 630 | 517 | 677 | 908 | 1,003 | 34.0 | 10.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| Other | 234 | 193 | 201 | 201 | 268 | -0.2 | 33.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 41 | 2,827 | 93 | 156 | 22 | 67.0 | -86.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| Total | 36,555 | 35,609 | 36,723 | 39,920 | 39,580 | 8.7 | -0.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 68 | Weight of Exports |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Agricultural and traditional goods | 4,986 | 4,436 | 5,304 | 5,706 | 5,960 | 7.6 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 5.5 |
| Fruit, fresh or dried | 2,036 | 1,508 | 1,914 | 2,242 | 2,217 | 17.2 | -1.1 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Hand-woven carpets | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | -3.4 | 5.9 | * | * |
| Live animals | 33 | 51 | 46 | 8 | 18 | -81.9 | 115.4 | * | * |
| Vegetables and plants | 1,924 | 1,932 | 2,396 | 2,046 | 2,494 | -14.6 | 21.9 | 1.8 | 2.3 |
| Saffron | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 16.4 | 20.4 | * | * |
| All kinds of hides and leather | 29 | 22 | 24 | 22 | 23 | -11.3 | 4.8 | * | * |
| Casings | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | -18.9 | 5.8 | * | * |
| Other | 956 | 915 | 914 | 1,379 | 1,199 | 50.8 | -13.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Metallic mineral ores | 19,902 | 14,702 | 22,952 | 22,153 | 18,003 | -3.5 | -18.7 | 19.1 | 16.6 |
| Industrial goods | 56,744 | 58,088 | 82,974 | 87,846 | 84,225 | 5.9 | -4.1 | 75.9 | 77.8 |
| Gas and oil products | 9,956 | 13,480 | 30,833 | 30,140 | 25,307 | -2.2 | -16.0 | 26.0 | 23.4 |
| Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons | 5,191 | 7,213 | 17,783 | 19,750 | 14,775 | 11.1 | -25.2 | 17.1 | 13.7 |
| Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons | 200 | 327 | 462 | 755 | 517 | 63.5 | -31.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Light oils and products thereof | 1,106 | 2,241 | 8,673 | 5,245 | 5,813 | -39.5 | 10.8 | 4.5 | 5.4 |
| Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles | 3,845 | 4,320 | 6,505 | 9,686 | 9,802 | 48.9 | 1.2 | 8.4 | 9.1 |
| Organic chemicals | 6,678 | 7,171 | 8,221 | 7,829 | 8,238 | -4.8 | 5.2 | 6.8 | 7.6 |
| Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.) | 1,383 | 1,718 | 1,812 | 1,722 | 1,139 | -5.0 | -33.8 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol | 4,257 | 4,282 | 5,118 | 4,862 | 5,327 | -5.0 | 9.6 | 4.2 | 4.9 |
| Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof | 212 | 161 | 338 | 330 | 251 | -2.4 | -24.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 3,037 | 3,209 | 3,611 | 4,467 | 4,271 | 23.7 | -4.4 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products | 24,824 | 21,701 | 24,220 | 25,017 | 26,006 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 21.6 | 24.0 |
| Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric | 42 | 44 | 42 | 55 | 62 | 32.3 | 11.5 | * | 0.1 |
| Road transportation vehicles and their spare parts | 65 | 49 | 35 | 36 | 46 | 1.1 | 28.8 | * | * |
| Inorganic chemicals | 2,157 | 2,036 | 1,890 | 2,153 | 1,873 | 13.9 | -13.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 |
| Metallic oxides and hydroxides | 241 | 208 | 152 | 173 | 209 | 13.6 | 20.9 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Ammonia | 723 | 649 | 738 | 930 | 743 | 26.0 | -20.2 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| All kinds of sulfur | 908 | 874 | 631 | 664 | 476 | 5.3 | -28.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting | 62 | 54 | 58 | 67 | 83 | 14.6 | 24.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Ornaments and jewelry | - | - | - | - | - | 回 | 25.1 | * | * |
| Soaps and other detergents | 282 | 290 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Footwear | 18 | 16 | 19 | 19 | 31 | -1.0 | 62.2 | * | * |
| Other | 5,566 | 5,558 | 6,895 | 7,735 | 7,939 | 12.2 | 2.6 | 6.7 | 7.3 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 3 | 369 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 50.9 | 12.7 | * | * |
| Total | 81,634 | 77,596 | 111,232 | 115,707 | 108,189 | 4.0 | -6.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 69 Weight of Exports according to International Classification of Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 5,576 | 4,952 | 5,968 | 6,356 | 6,690 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 6.2 |
| Dairy products and birds' eggs | 451 | 441 | 440 | 398 | 356 | -9.6 | -10.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 195 | 161 | 155 | 577 | 394 | 271.0 | -31.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 119 | 82 | 145 | 179 | 226 | 24.1 | 26.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 60 | 56 | 60 | 53 | 49 | -12.6 | -6.6 | * | , |
| Fruits and vegetables | 4,195 | 3,659 | 4,591 | 4,571 | 4,986 | -0.4 | 9.1 | 4.0 | 4.6 |
| Other | 555 | 553 | 577 | 579 | 680 | 0.4 | 17.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 80 | 71 | 40 | 80 | 85 | 102.8 | 5.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 24,131 | 19,486 | 30,828 | 30,446 | 25,965 | -1.2 | -14.7 | 26.3 | 24.0 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 18 | 36 | 47 | 48 | 47 | 2.4 | -1.0 | * | * |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 45 | 29 | 35 | 39 | 45 | 11.8 | 14.8 | * | * |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 4,081 | 4,912 | 8,170 | 8,512 | 7,969 | 4.2 | -6.4 | 7.4 | 7.4 |
| Other | 19,986 | 14,509 | 22,576 | 21,847 | 17,905 | -3.2 | -18.0 | 18.9 | 16.5 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 9,890 | 13,451 | 30,804 | 30,099 | 25,228 | -2.3 | -16.2 | 26.0 | 23.3 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 35 | 36 | 46 | 43 | 57 | -6.6 | 31.8 | * | 0.1 |
| Vegetable oils | 20 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 39 | 8.4 | 61.0 | * | * |
| Other | 15 | 14 | 24 | 19 | 18 | -20.3 | -4.6 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 15,542 | 16,415 | 18,349 | 19,540 | 19,504 | 6.5 | -0.2 | 16.9 | 18.0 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 8,834 | 9,271 | 10,178 | 10,032 | 10,158 | -1.4 | 1.3 | 8.7 | 9.4 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 48 | 44 | 37 | 45 | 50 | 22.4 | 10.7 | * | * |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 25.4 | -44.1 | * | * |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 2,822 | 3,027 | 3,363 | 4,145 | 3,909 | 23.3 | -5.7 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 1,097 | 1,247 | 1,000 | 1,225 | 1,393 | 22.4 | 13.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Other | 2,733 | 2,822 | 3,764 | 4,085 | 3,990 | 8.5 | -2.3 | 3.5 | 3.7 |
| Goods classified by material | 25,801 | 22,358 | 24,694 | 28,546 | 29,919 | 15.6 | 4.8 | 24.7 | 27.7 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 38 | 43 | 58 | 168 | 245 | 191.2 | 45.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 133 | 121 | 131 | 175 | 215 | 33.7 | 22.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 21,382 | 17,504 | 17,376 | 17,817 | 19,112 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 15.4 | 17.7 |
| Iron and steel | 3,644 | 4,167 | 6,316 | 9,529 | 9,569 | 50.9 | 0.4 | 8.2 | 8.8 |
| Other | 604 | 523 | 814 | 857 | 779 | 5.3 | -9.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 285 | 214 | 183 | 194 | 249 | 6.2 | 28.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 125 | 116 | 107 | 116 | 149 | 8.7 | 28.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 49 | 42 | 42 | 43 | 45 | 2.1 | 4.9 | * | * |
| Transportation vehicles | 111 | 56 | 35 | 36 | 55 | 3.5 | 54.0 | * | 0.1 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 293 | 244 | 318 | 400 | 488 | 25.8 | 22.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 54.9 | 69.8 | * | * |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 221 | 186 | 252 | 329 | 378 | 30.4 | 15.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Other | 71 | 56 | 64 | 69 | 105 | 7.1 | 52.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 3 | 369 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 50.9 | 12.7 | * | * |
| Total | 81,634 | 77,596 | 111,232 | 115,707 | 108,189 | 4.0 | -6.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^13]| Table 70 | Distribution of Exports by Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | change | Share | cent) |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Iraq | 6,485 | .. | 6,132 | 6,555 | 8,991 | 6.9 | 37.2 | 16.4 | 22.7 |
| China | 9,389 | .. | 7,853 | 8,762 | 8,828 | 11.6 | 0.8 | 21.9 | 22.3 |
| The United Arab Emirates | 4,064 | .. | 5,328 | 4,438 | 4,316 | -16.7 | -2.8 | 11.1 | 10.9 |
| Afghanistan | 2,491 | .. | 2,459 | 2,785 | 2,948 | 13.3 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 7.4 |
| Turkey | 1,977 | . | 3,248 | 3,963 | 2,381 | 22.0 | -39.9 | 9.9 | 6.0 |
| India | 2,533 | . | 2,150 | 2,563 | 2,045 | 19.2 | -20.2 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| Pakistan | 971 | .. | 796 | 919 | 1,267 | 15.4 | 37.9 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| Oman | 303 | .. | 544 | 552 | 757 | 1.4 | 37.3 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| Indonesia | 70 | .. | 173 | 649 | 755 | 274.7 | 16.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| Thailand | 163 | .. | 385 | 734 | 697 | 90.7 | -5.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Azerbaijan | 442 | .. | 359 | 326 | 417 | -9.3 | 27.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| Turkmenistan | 997 | .. | 547 | 418 | 406 | -23.6 | -3.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Taiwan | 331 | .. | 552 | 577 | 332 | 4.4 | -42.4 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| Russia | 286 | .. | 219 | 292 | 284 | 33.6 | -2.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Italy | 614 | . | 461 | 423 | 257 | -8.3 | -39.1 | 1.1 | 0.7 |
| Germany | 372 | .. | 320 | 361 | 257 | 12.8 | -28.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| Kuwait | 197 | .. | 189 | 252 | 246 | 33.6 | -2.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Qatar | 90 | .. | 103 | 242 | 230 | 134.4 | -4.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Egypt | 532 | .. | 207 | 252 | 215 | 21.5 | -14.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Hong Kong | 542 | .. | 326 | 384 | 204 | 17.9 | -46.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Vietnam | 347 | .. | 404 | 368 | 192 | -9.0 | -47.9 | 0.9 | 0.5 |
| Georgia | 101 | .. | 76 | 91 | 166 | 20.1 | 82.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Armenia | 123 | .. | 179 | 203 | 161 | 13.0 | -20.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Syria | 103 | .. | 256 | 326 | 159 | 27.3 | -51.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| Uzbekistan | 104 | - | 176 | 100 | 144 | -43.0 | 44.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Other | 2,928 | .. | 3,282 | 3,387 | 2,925 | 3.2 | -13.6 | 8.5 | 7.4 |
| Total | 36,555 | 35,609 | 36,723 | 39,920 | 39,580 | 8.7 | -0.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 71 Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| European Union (EU) | 1,524 | .. | 1,506 | 1,527 | 1,061 | 1.4 | -30.5 | 3.8 | 2.7 |
| Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 22,156 | .. | 21,055 | 24,339 | 21,945 | 15.6 | -9.8 | 61.0 | 55.4 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO) | 7,450 | .. | 8,003 | 8,935 | 7,809 | 11.7 | -12.6 | 22.4 | 19.7 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU) | 3,874 | .. | 3,114 | 3,679 | 3,581 | 18.1 | -2.7 | 9.2 | 9.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration. ${ }^{1}$ Figures refer to the share of country groups in total exports through Customs, excluding natural gas condensate. As country groups rendered in this table partly overlap, no "other" heading could be provided. Therefore, the sum total does not come to 100 percent.

| Table 72 | Distribution of Exports by Continents |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| America | 137 | .. | 356 | 271 | 107 | -24.0 | -60.5 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| Europe | 1,924 | .. | 1,840 | 2,017 | 2,120 | 9.6 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.4 |
| Asia | 33,680 | - | 33,862 | 36,810 | 36,632 | 8.7 | -0.5 | 92.2 | 92.6 |
| Africa | 786 | .. | 610 | 778 | 690 | 27.6 | -11.4 | 1.9 | 1.7 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 28 | .. | 54 | 44 | 32 | -19.3 | -27.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 36,555 | 35,609 | 36,723 | 39,920 | 39,580 | 8.7 | -0.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 73 | Composition of Imports by Use ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Raw materials and intermediate goods | 34,046 | 26,498 | 27,061 | 35,279 | 29,042 | 30.4 | -17.7 | 64.8 | 67.3 |
| Agriculture | 2,861 | 1,932 | 1,828 | 2,165 | 2,383 | 18.4 | 10.1 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| Oil and gas | 28 | 19 | 22 | 29 | 21 | 30.2 | -28.4 | 0.1 | * |
| Manufacturing and mining | 25,639 | 20,526 | 20,808 | 26,375 | 21,239 | 26.8 | -19.5 | 48.4 | 49.2 |
| Manufacturing | 24,848 | 19,915 | 20,138 | 25,565 | 20,327 | 26.9 | -20.5 | 46.9 | 47.1 |
| Mining | 9 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 7 | 49.5 | -50.6 | * | * |
| Water, electricity and gas | 59 | 45 | 46 | 77 | 436 | 66.2 | 465.7 | 0.1 | 1.0 |
| Construction | 722 | 559 | 615 | 720 | 469 | 17.0 | -34.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Services | 5,518 | 4,021 | 4,402 | 6,711 | 5,398 | 52.4 | -19.6 | 12.3 | 12.5 |
| Transportation | 171 | 104 | 110 | 101 | 131 | -7.8 | 30.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Communication | 21 | 17 | 19 | 35 | 28 | 81.9 | -19.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Other | 5,325 | 3,901 | 4,273 | 6,574 | 5,239 | 53.9 | -20.3 | 12.1 | 12.1 |
| Capital goods | 10,133 | 7,863 | 9,153 | 9,640 | 7,332 | 5.3 | -23.9 | 17.7 | 17.0 |
| Agriculture | 625 | 242 | 238 | 234 | 159 | -1.6 | -31.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Oil and gas | 383 | 244 | 288 | 248 | 188 | -14.1 | -24.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 5,267 | 4,611 | 4,404 | 5,256 | 4,370 | 19.3 | -16.9 | 9.7 | 10.1 |
| Manufacturing | 4,188 | 3,837 | 3,765 | 4,532 | 3,720 | 20.4 | -17.9 | 8.3 | 8.6 |
| Mining | 311 | 138 | 138 | 172 | 113 | 23.9 | -34.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Water, electricity and gas | 179 | 132 | 128 | 205 | 231 | 60.6 | 12.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Construction | 588 | 504 | 373 | 347 | 306 | -7.1 | -11.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Services | 3,859 | 2,765 | 4,223 | 3,903 | 2,615 | -7.6 | -33.0 | 7.2 | 6.1 |
| Transportation | 878 | 687 | 1,680 | 851 | 552 | -49.3 | -35.2 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Communication | 963 | 494 | 611 | 609 | 329 | -0.2 | -46.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| Other | 2,019 | 1,585 | 1,932 | 2,442 | 1,734 | 26.4 | -29.0 | 4.5 | 4.0 |
| Consumer goods | 7,970 | 6,239 | 7,292 | 9,362 | 6,623 | 28.4 | -29.3 | 17.2 | 15.3 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 1,421 | 939 | 179 | 178 | 172 | -0.6 | -3.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total | 53,569 | 41,539 | 43,684 | 54,459 | 43,169 | 24.7 | -20.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^14]| Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 10,091 | 6,733 | 6,345 | 7,638 | 7,971 | 20.4 | 4.4 | 14.0 | 18.5 |
| Dairy products and birds' eggs | 279 | 255 | 254 | 282 | 278 | 11.0 | -1.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 6,229 | 3,463 | 2,806 | 3,430 | 4,466 | 22.2 | 30.2 | 6.3 | 10.3 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 410 | 202 | 350 | 446 | 124 | 27.3 | -72.1 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 398 | 396 | 445 | 539 | 507 | 21.1 | -6.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 607 | 799 | 847 | 1,076 | 700 | 27.0 | -34.9 | 2.0 | 1.6 |
| Other | 2,168 | 1,618 | 1,642 | 1,864 | 1,896 | 13.6 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 4.4 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 247 | 239 | 305 | 229 | 222 | -24.8 | -3.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 2,338 | 2,363 | 2,579 | 3,129 | 3,024 | 21.3 | -3.4 | 5.7 | 7.0 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 221 | 160 | 161 | 236 | 216 | 46.5 | -8.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 540 | 400 | 489 | 591 | 561 | 20.8 | -5.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 77 | 85 | 75 | 90 | 88 | 20.3 | -1.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Other | 1,500 | 1,718 | 1,854 | 2,212 | 2,160 | 19.3 | -2.4 | 4.1 | 5.0 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 1,770 | 896 | 1,018 | 2,865 | 1,712 | 181.5 | -40.2 | 5.3 | 4.0 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 1,458 | 985 | 877 | 1,203 | 1,053 | 37.2 | -12.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Vegetable oils | 1,453 | 980 | 873 | 1,198 | 1,049 | 37.3 | -12.4 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Other | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 27.1 | -30.1 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 7,069 | 5,849 | 6,016 | 7,234 | 6,386 | 20.2 | -11.7 | 13.3 | 14.8 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 1,531 | 1,272 | 1,246 | 1,586 | 1,506 | 27.3 | -5.1 | 2.9 | 3.5 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 322 | 279 | 328 | 405 | 357 | 23.6 | -11.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 1,838 | 1,658 | 1,667 | 1,854 | 1,868 | 11.2 | 0.8 | 3.4 | 4.3 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 1,772 | 1,484 | 1,459 | 1,666 | 1,208 | 14.2 | -27.5 | 3.1 | 2.8 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 901 | 638 | 774 | 942 | 890 | 21.6 | -5.5 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| Other | 704 | 519 | 542 | 781 | 556 | 44.0 | -28.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Goods classified by material | 8,915 | 7,003 | 6,922 | 7,767 | 4,801 | 12.2 | -38.2 | 14.3 | 11.1 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 1,165 | 986 | 959 | 1,086 | 899 | 13.3 | -17.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 804 | 653 | 954 | 976 | 591 | 2.4 | -39.5 | 1.8 | 1.4 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 545 | 427 | 575 | 724 | 396 | 25.8 | -45.3 | 1.3 | 0.9 |
| Iron and steel | 4,210 | 3,089 | 2,509 | 2,677 | 1,561 | 6.7 | -41.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 |
| Other | 2,191 | 1,849 | 1,925 | 2,304 | 1,353 | 19.7 | -41.3 | 4.2 | 3.1 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 19,935 | 15,090 | 17,704 | 21,916 | 16,151 | 23.8 | -26.3 | 40.2 | 37.4 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 9,020 | 7,372 | 7,321 | 8,818 | 7,754 | 20.5 | -12.1 | 16.2 | 18.0 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 5,167 | 3,751 | 5,034 | 5,429 | 3,957 | 7.9 | -27.1 | 10.0 | 9.2 |
| Transportation vehicles | 5,747 | 3,968 | 5,350 | 7,668 | 4,440 | 43.3 | -42.1 | 14.1 | 10.3 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 1,562 | 1,442 | 1,738 | 2,300 | 1,677 | 32.3 | -27.1 | 4.2 | 3.9 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 877 | 846 | 924 | 1,247 | 1,019 | 35.0 | -18.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 604 | 535 | 680 | 856 | 545 | 26.0 | -36.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Other | 81 | 62 | 135 | 197 | 112 | 45.8 | -42.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 185 | 940 | 179 | 178 | 172 | -0.7 | -3.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total | 53,569 | 41,539 | 43,684 | 54,459 | 43,169 | 24.7 | -20.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^15]| Table 75 | Distribution of Imports by Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| China | 12,733 | 10,477 | 10,753 | 13,236 | 10,414 | 23.1 | -21.3 | 24.3 | 24.1 |
| The United Arab Emirates | 12,244 | 7,765 | 6,407 | 10,059 | 6,618 | 57.0 | -34.2 | 18.5 | 15.3 |
| India | 3,820 | 2,296 | 1,955 | 2,258 | 2,761 | 15.5 | 22.3 | 4.1 | 6.4 |
| Turkey | 3,916 | 2,988 | 2,738 | 3,222 | 2,636 | 17.7 | -18.2 | 5.9 | 6.1 |
| Germany | 2,462 | 1,822 | 2,537 | 3,094 | 2,489 | 21.9 | -19.6 | 5.7 | 5.8 |
| Switzerland | 2,419 | 2,393 | 1,187 | 2,160 | 2,116 | 81.9 | -2.0 | 4.0 | 4.9 |
| South Korea | 4,417 | 3,680 | 3,460 | 3,719 | 2,065 | 7.5 | -44.5 | 6.8 | 4.8 |
| Russia | 686 | 588 | 1,573 | 728 | 1,354 | -53.7 | 86.1 | 1.3 | 3.1 |
| The Netherlands | 1,051 | 734 | 790 | 1,440 | 1,173 | 82.4 | -18.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| Italy | $1,094$ | 910 | 1,227 | 1,437 | 1,154 | 17.1 | -19.7 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| France | 577 | 761 | 957 | 1,771 | 1,074 | 85.1 | -39.4 | 3.3 | 2.5 |
| England | 626 | 357 | 413 | 1,105 | 1,036 | 167.7 | -6.2 | 2.0 | 2.4 |
| Singapore | 460 | 483 | 417 | 951 | 915 | 127.8 | -3.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| Austria | 310 | 203 | 295 | 337 | 556 | 14.5 | 64.7 | 0.6 | 1.3 |
| Brazil | 338 | 610 | 1,208 | 675 | 492 | -44.2 | -27.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Japan | 240 | 298 | 547 | 668 | 437 | 22.3 | -34.7 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Oman | 155 | 13 | 46 | 217 | 433 | 373.4 | 99.9 | 0.4 | 1.0 |
| Malaysia | 318 | 281 | 476 | 490 | 427 | 2.9 | -12.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Spain | 184 | 201 | 349 | 446 | 418 | 27.6 | -6.3 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| Belgium | 284 | 294 | 403 | 688 | 398 | 70.9 | -42.2 | 1.3 | 0.9 |
| Sweden | 347 | 209 | 334 | 706 | 343 | 111.3 | -51.5 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| Pakistan | 269 | 226 | 364 | 393 | 341 | 7.9 | -13.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Taiwan | 713 | 446 | 467 | 534 | 325 | 14.4 | -39.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Denmark | 149 | 187 | 213 | 268 | 243 | 26.2 | -9.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Thailand | 212 | 248 | 320 | 350 | 238 | 9.2 | -32.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Other | 3,546 | 3,068 | 4,247 | 3,506 | 2,716 | -17.4 | -22.5 | 6.4 | 6.3 |
| Total | 53,569 | 41,539 | 43,684 | 54,459 | 43,169 | 24.7 | -20.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^16]| Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| European Union (EU) | 7,870 | 6,175 | 8,296 | 11,953 | 9,464 | 44.1 | -20.8 | 21.9 | 21.9 |
| Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 30,766 | 24,507 | 26,406 | 31,839 | 26,053 | 20.6 | -18.2 | 58.5 | 60.4 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO) | 4,602 | 3,471 | 3,528 | 3,824 | 3,191 | 8.4 | -16.5 | 7.0 | 7.4 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU) | 4,255 | 2,689 | 2,507 | 2,819 | 3,226 | 12.4 | 14.4 | 5.2 | 7.5 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.
${ }^{1}$ Figures refer to the share of country groups in total imports through Customs. However, as country groups rendered in this table partly overlap, no "other" heading could be provided. Therefore, the sum total does not come to 100 percent.

| Table 77 | Distribution of Imports by Continents |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| America | 816 | 1,147 | 2,109 | 1,360 | 1,017 | -35.5 | -25.2 | 2.5 | 2.4 |
| Europe | 11,218 | 9,413 | 11,795 | 15,065 | 13,126 | 27.7 | -12.9 | 27.7 | 30.4 |
| Asia | 41,276 | 30,466 | 29,437 | 37,602 | 28,698 | 27.7 | -23.7 | 69.0 | 66.5 |
| Africa | 69 | 413 | 164 | 286 | 144 | 74.7 | -49.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Oceania | 190 | 100 | 179 | 146 | 183 | -18.5 | 25.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total | 53,569 | 41,539 | 43,684 | 54,459 | 43,169 | 24.7 | -20.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 78 | Interbank Foreign Exchange Market Transactions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 |  | 2015/16 |  | 2016/17 |  | 2017/18 |  | 2018/19 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling |
| Central Bank | 677 | 32,723 | 129 | 21,801 | 3,413 | 34,737 | 1,647 | 41,344 | 2,091 | 36,835 | 26.9 | -10.9 |
| Banks | 33,440 | 1,393 | 21,894 | 222 | 34,737 | 3,413 | 41,344 | 1,647 | 36,835 | 2,091 | -10.9 | 26.9 |
| Total | 34,117 | 34,117 | 22,023 | 22,023 | 38,150 | $\mathbf{3 8 , 1 5 0}$ | 42,991 | 42,991 | 38,927 | 38,927 | -9.5 | -9.5 |


| Table 79 Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 21,238 | 15,660 | 14,109 | 15,459 | 16,480 | 9.6 | 6.6 | 39.8 | 50.9 |
| Dairy products and birds' eggs | 54 | 58 | 57 | 62 | 52 | 8.7 | -16.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 16,928 | 12,139 | 10,204 | 11,404 | 13,437 | 11.8 | 17.8 | 29.3 | 41.5 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 863 | 557 | 700 | 880 | 301 | 25.7 | -65.8 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 102 | 108 | 123 | 151 | 142 | 22.8 | -5.9 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 641 | 917 | 984 | 1,174 | 747 | 19.2 | -36.3 | 3.0 | 2.3 |
| Other | 2,651 | 1,882 | 2,041 | 1,788 | 1,800 | -12.4 | 0.7 | 4.6 | 5.6 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 44 | 46 | 59 | 48 | 39 | -18.4 | -19.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 4,674 | 4,317 | 4,288 | 4,782 | 4,480 | 11.5 | -6.3 | 12.3 | 13.8 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 96 | 91 | 96 | 115 | 113 | 19.6 | -1.9 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 209 | 191 | 256 | 269 | 231 | 4.9 | -14.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 197 | 373 | 269 | 304 | 219 | 13.0 | -27.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Other | 4,172 | 3,661 | 3,666 | 4,094 | 3,917 | 11.7 | -4.3 | 10.5 | 12.1 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 2,349 | 1,822 | 2,132 | 5,078 | 2,762 | 138.1 | -45.6 | 13.1 | 8.5 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 1,446 | 1,124 | 1,012 | 1,363 | 1,297 | 34.7 | -4.8 | 3.5 | 4.0 |
| Vegetable oils | 1,445 | 1,123 | 1,011 | 1,362 | 1,296 | 34.7 | -4.8 | 3.5 | 4.0 |
| Other | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | -10.1 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 2,463 | 2,102 | 2,152 | 2,733 | 2,047 | 27.0 | -25.1 | 7.0 | 6.3 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 722 | 718 | 757 | 926 | 766 | 22.3 | -17.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 79 | 81 | 103 | 116 | 83 | 13.3 | -28.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 28 | 21 | 33 | 23 | 20 | -29.6 | -12.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 714 | 752 | 837 | 849 | 535 | 1.5 | -37.0 | 2.2 | 1.7 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 235 | 195 | 225 | 264 | 229 | 17.4 | -13.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Other | 684 | 335 | 198 | 554 | 414 | 180.2 | -25.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Goods classified by material | 8,404 | 8,139 | 7,530 | 6,800 | 3,619 | -9.7 | -46.8 | 17.5 | 11.2 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 1,004 | 987 | 973 | 973 | 714 | 0.0 | -26.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 310 | 277 | 374 | 376 | 212 | 0.6 | -43.7 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 474 | 395 | 429 | 433 | 187 | 0.9 | -56.8 | 1.1 | 0.6 |
| Iron and steel | 4,950 | 4,846 | 4,053 | 3,308 | 1,493 | -18.4 | -54.9 | 8.5 | 4.6 |
| Other | 1,666 | 1,634 | 1,701 | 1,709 | 1,014 | 0.5 | -40.7 | 4.4 | 3.1 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 2,221 | 1,766 | 1,929 | 2,363 | 1,486 | 22.5 | -37.1 | 6.1 | 4.6 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 1,147 | 975 | 961 | 1,083 | 677 | 12.7 | -37.5 | 2.8 | 2.1 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 419 | 330 | 357 | 432 | 272 | 20.9 | -37.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| Transportation vehicles | 655 | 461 | 610 | 848 | 538 | 39.0 | -36.6 | 2.2 | 1.7 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 172 | 156 | 182 | 220 | 103 | 20.6 | -53.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 36 | 36 | 36 | 45 | 30 | 26.6 | -33.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 106 | 100 | 117 | 139 | 55 | 18.7 | -60.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Other | 30 | 20 | 29 | 35 | 18 | 20.6 | -49.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 4 | 21 | 6 | 10 | 43 | 71.4 | 325.6 | * | 0.1 |
| Total | 43,016 | 35,152 | 33,399 | 38,856 | 32,356 | 16.3 | -16.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets ${ }^{2}$ | 5,035.3 | 5,823.0 | 5,823.5 | 7,321.5 | 9,171.4 | 25.7 | 25.3 |
| Claims on public sector ${ }^{3}$ | 1,466.0 | 1,738.6 | 2,197.5 | 2,586.1 | 3,325.5 | 17.7 | 28.6 |
| Government | 1,188.4 | 1,435.4 | 1,857.9 | 2,294.0 | 3,041.3 | 23.5 | 32.6 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 277.6 | 303.2 | 339.6 | 292.1 | 284.2 | -14.0 | -2.7 |
| Claims on non-public sector ${ }^{2}$ | 6,309.0 | 7,362.2 | 9,177.2 | 10,918.5 | 13,126.1 | 19.0 | 20.2 |
| Others | 5,708.1 | 7,667.9 | 8,298.4 | 10,304.7 | 13,163.0 | 24.2 | 27.7 |
| Sub-total | 18,518.4 | 22,591.7 | 25,496.6 | 31,130.8 | 38,786.0 | 22.1 | 24.6 |
| Below the line items | 2,254.1 | 2,750.7 | 3,273.7 | 4,280.5 | 4,748.7 | 30.8 | 10.9 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 20,772.5 | 25,342.4 | 28,770.3 | 35,411.3 | 43,534.7 | 23.1 | 22.9 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Broad money (M2) | 7,823.8 | 10,172.8 | 12,533.9 | 15,299.8 | 18,828.9 | 22.1 | 23.1 |
| Money (M1) | 1,207.5 | 1,367.0 | 1,630.3 | 1,946.7 | 2,852.3 | 19.4 | 46.5 |
| Quasi-money | 6,616.3 | 8,805.8 | 10,903.6 | 13,353.1 | 15,976.6 | 22.5 | 19.6 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 770.2 | 635.5 | 614.4 | 742.4 | 915.9 | 20.8 | 23.4 |
| Government | 728.6 | 593.4 | 566.7 | 699.6 | 861.8 | 23.5 | 23.2 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 41.6 | 42.1 | 47.7 | 42.8 | 54.1 | -10.3 | 26.4 |
| Capital account | 768.1 | 821.8 | 717.2 | 640.8 | 489.2 | -10.7 | -23.7 |
| Foreign liabilities | 3,008.6 | 3,358.7 | 3,310.9 | 4,466.5 | 5,918.8 | 34.9 | 32.5 |
| Advance payments on L/Cs by public sector | 5.3 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 25.0 | 240.0 |
| Others ${ }^{4}$ | 6,142.4 | 7,600.4 | 8,319.8 | 9,980.8 | 12,631.5 | 20.0 | 26.6 |
| Sub-total | 18,518.4 | 22,591.7 | 25,496.6 | 31,130.8 | 38,786.0 | 22.1 | 24.6 |
| Below the line items | 2,254.1 | 2,750.7 | 3,273.7 | 4,280.5 | 4,748.7 | 30.8 | 10.9 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes Central Bank, banks, and non-bank credit institutions while excludes commercial banks' branches abroad.
${ }^{2}$ Includes future profits and revenues.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector's participation papers. Figures related to banks' and credit institutions' claims on public sector are provided based on the data kept in the general ledgers of banks and credit institutions and are not audited.
${ }^{4}$ In the corresponding Table in Chapter 13 (Table 13.1), "other" includes "capital account" and "advance payments on L/Cs by public sector".

## Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Central Bank

| Table 81 | of the Islamic Republic of Iran |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 3,126.2 | 3,517.5 | 3,394.1 | 4,070.1 | 4,651.3 | 19.9 | 14.3 |
| Notes and coins | 25.7 | 30.6 | 50.1 | 28.4 | 21.6 | -43.3 | -23.9 |
| Claims on public sector ${ }^{1}$ | 425.7 | 520.3 | 576.1 | 528.0 | 958.2 | -8.3 | 81.5 |
| Government | 183.6 | 244.1 | 273.8 | 269.0 | 731.2 | -1.8 | 171.8 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 242.1 | 276.2 | 302.3 | 259.0 | 227.0 | -14.3 | -12.4 |
| Claims on banks | 858.0 | 836.3 | 996.9 | 1,320.3 | 1,381.7 | 32.4 | 4.7 |
| Others | 20.4 | 22.2 | 29.7 | 203.4 | 268.4 | 回 | 32.0 |
| Sub-total | 4,456.0 | 4,926.9 | 5,046.9 | 6,150.2 | 7,281.2 | 21.9 | 18.4 |
| Below the line items | 16.4 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 26.1 | 28.9 | 153.4 | 10.7 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 4,472.4 | 4,939.6 | 5,057.2 | 6,176.3 | 7,310.1 | 22.1 | 18.4 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes and coins | 447.4 | 487.6 | 535.1 | 562.9 | 657.5 | 5.2 | 16.8 |
| With the public | 351.7 | 371.9 | 393.3 | 442.7 | 547.5 | 12.6 | 23.7 |
| With banks | 70.1 | 85.1 | 91.7 | 91.8 | 88.4 | 0.1 | -3.7 |
| With the Central Bank | 25.7 | 30.6 | 50.1 | 28.4 | 21.6 | -43.3 | -23.9 |
| Deposits of banks and credit institutions | 889.7 | 1,076.6 | 1,313.3 | 1,605.3 | 2,021.0 | 22.2 | 25.9 |
| Reserve requirement | 850.4 | 1,019.6 | 1,253.9 | 1,543.4 | 1,948.0 | 23.1 | 26.2 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 39.3 | 57.0 | 59.4 | 61.9 | 73.0 | 4.2 | 17.9 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 392.4 | 338.1 | 373.5 | 470.1 | 666.2 | 25.9 | 41.7 |
| Government | 350.8 | 296.0 | 325.8 | 427.3 | 612.1 | 31.2 | 43.2 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 41.6 | 42.1 | 47.7 | 42.8 | 54.1 | -10.3 | 26.4 |
| Capital account ${ }^{3}$ | 76.1 | 82.6 | 89.5 | 98.4 | 118.6 | 9.9 | 20.5 |
| Foreign liabilities | 1,541.5 | 1,581.1 | 1,469.5 | 1,910.3 | 2,234.8 | 30.0 | 17.0 |
| Foreign loans and foreign exchange deposits | 1,486.3 | 1,520.7 | 1,406.6 | 1,832.1 | 2,151.2 | 30.3 | 17.4 |
| Clearing foreign exchange | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 14.3 | 12.5 |
| Special Drawing Right allocations | 54.6 | 59.8 | 62.2 | 77.4 | 82.7 | 24.4 | 6.8 |
| Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector | 5.3 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 25.0 | 240.0 |
| Others | 1,103.6 | 1,358.4 | 1,265.6 | 1,502.7 | 1,581.4 | 18.7 | 5.2 |
| Sub-total | 4,456.0 | 4,926.9 | 5,046.9 | 6,150.2 | 7,281.2 | 21.9 | 18.4 |
| Below the line items | 16.4 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 26.1 | 28.9 | 153.4 | 10.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Increase in the CBI claims on government in 2018/19 compared with 2017/18 was mainly due to the debt swap of part of the CBI claims on banks and credit institutions (subject to Paragraph F , Note 5 of the Budget Law for 2018/19), as well as the debt swap of the CBI claims on public companies (subject to Article 6 of the Law on Facilitation of Competitive Production and Financial Sector Reform approved in 2015/16) to the CBI claims on the government..
${ }^{2}$ Includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes legal reserve and contingency reserve.

Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks

| Table 82 | and Non-bank Credit Institutions ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 1,909.1 | 2,305.5 | 2,429.4 | 3,251.4 | 4,520.1 | 33.8 | 39.0 |
| Notes and coins | 70.1 | 85.1 | 91.7 | 91.8 | 88.4 | 0.1 | -3.7 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 889.7 | 1,076.6 | 1,313.3 | 1,605.3 | 2,021.0 | 22.2 | 25.9 |
| Reserve requirement | 850.4 | 1,019.6 | 1,253.9 | 1,543.4 | 1,948.0 | 23.1 | 26.2 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 39.3 | 57.0 | 59.4 | 61.9 | 73.0 | 4.2 | 17.9 |
| Claims on public sector ${ }^{3}$ | 1,040.3 | 1,218.3 | 1,621.4 | 2,058.1 | 2,367.3 | 26.9 | 15.0 |
| Government | 1,004.8 | 1,191.3 | 1,584.1 | 2,025.0 | 2,310.1 | 27.8 | 14.1 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 35.5 | 27.0 | 37.3 | 33.1 | 57.2 | -11.3 | 72.8 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 6,309.0 | 7,362.2 | 9,177.2 | 10,918.5 | 13,126.1 | 19.0 | 20.2 |
| Others | 3,844.2 | 5,617.1 | 5,816.7 | 7,055.5 | 9,381.9 | 21.3 | 33.0 |
| Sub-total | 14,062.4 | 17,664.8 | 20,449.7 | 24,980.6 | 31,504.8 | 22.2 | 26.1 |
| Below the line items | 2,237.7 | 2,738.0 | 3,263.4 | 4,254.4 | 4,719.8 | 30.4 | 10.9 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 16,300.1 | 20,402.8 | 23,713.1 | 29,235.0 | 36,224.6 | 23.3 | 23.9 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 7,472.2 | 9,800.9 | 12,140.6 | 14,857.1 | 18,281.4 | 22.4 | 23.0 |
| Sight | 855.9 | 995.1 | 1,237.0 | 1,504.0 | 2,304.8 | 21.6 | 53.2 |
| Term investment | 6,100.9 | 8,187.4 | 10,123.1 | 12,339.1 | 14,646.0 | 21.9 | 18.7 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh ${ }^{4}$ | 390.9 | 469.8 | 602.9 | 801.9 | 1,026.5 | 33.0 | 28.0 |
| Other | 124.5 | 148.6 | 177.6 | 212.1 | 304.1 | 19.4 | 43.4 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 858.0 | 836.3 | 996.9 | 1,320.3 | 1,381.7 | 32.4 | 4.7 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{5}$ | 377.7 | 297.4 | 240.9 | 272.3 | 249.7 | 13.0 | -8.3 |
| Capital account | 692.0 | 739.2 | 627.7 | 542.4 | 370.6 | -13.6 | -31.7 |
| Foreign liabilities | 1,467.1 | 1,777.6 | 1,841.4 | 2,556.2 | 3,684.0 | 38.8 | 44.1 |
| Others | 3,195.4 | 4,213.4 | 4,602.2 | 5,432.3 | 7,537.4 | 18.0 | 38.8 |
| Sub-total | 14,062.4 | 17,664.8 | 20,449.7 | 24,980.6 | 31,504.8 | 22.2 | 26.1 |
| Below the line items | 2,237.7 | 2,738.0 | 3,263.4 | 4,254.4 | 4,719.8 | 30.4 | 10.9 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad.
${ }^{2}$ Includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector's participation papers. Figures related to banks' and credit institutions' claims on public sector are provided based on the data kept in the general ledgers of banks and credit institutions and are not audited.
${ }^{4}$ Since Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits include the Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits of Housing Bank for housing mortgage loans related to housing deposit contracts and part of banks' Gharz-al-hasaneh
deposits are assigned for reserve requirements and other purposes, therefore the Gharz-al-hasaneh deposit uses should be assessed and judged after deduction of these special uses.
${ }^{5}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the Oil Stabilization Fund (OSF) account and the National Development Fund of Iran (NDFI) deposits in rials.

| Table 83 | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Commercial Banks ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 271.6 | 344.1 | 352.5 | 501.5 | 573.4 | 42.3 | 14.3 |
| Notes and coins | 21.1 | 28.3 | 27.7 | 26.5 | 26.0 | -4.3 | -1.9 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 161.6 | 194.6 | 257.2 | 341.4 | 439.1 | 32.7 | 28.6 |
| Reserve requirement | 153.2 | 169.4 | 224.3 | 309.0 | 410.7 | 37.8 | 32.9 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 8.4 | 25.2 | 32.9 | 32.4 | 28.4 | -1.5 | -12.3 |
| Claims on public sector ${ }^{3}$ | 297.3 | 337.0 | 436.2 | 576.6 | 691.6 | 32.2 | 19.9 |
| Government | 273.4 | 323.0 | 423.5 | 558.0 | 650.1 | 31.8 | 16.5 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 23.9 | 14.0 | 12.7 | 18.6 | 41.5 | 46.5 | 123.1 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 963.9 | 1,142.5 | 1,405.0 | 1,746.6 | 2,167.4 | 24.3 | 24.1 |
| Others | 732.3 | 1,001.4 | 1,240.7 | 1,606.9 | 1,922.6 | 29.5 | 19.6 |
| Sub-total | 2,447.8 | 3,047.9 | 3,719.3 | 4,799.5 | 5,820.1 | 29.0 | 21.3 |
| Below the line items | 189.5 | 400.7 | 352.6 | 479.4 | 497.8 | 36.0 | 3.8 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 2,637.3 | 3,448.6 | 4,071.9 | 5,278.9 | 6,317.9 | 29.6 | 19.7 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 1,386.1 | 1,726.3 | 2,272.2 | 3,021.8 | 3,789.5 | 33.0 | 25.4 |
| Sight | 219.4 | 232.7 | 266.4 | 334.6 | 514.1 | 25.6 | 53.6 |
| Term investment | 1,032.8 | 1,334.0 | 1,813.5 | 2,440.2 | 2,938.8 | 34.6 | 20.4 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 97.4 | 115.5 | 138.4 | 183.5 | 255.2 | 32.6 | 39.1 |
| Other | 36.5 | 44.1 | 53.9 | 63.5 | 81.4 | 17.8 | 28.2 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 59.2 | 138.8 | 120.2 | 45.1 | 29.2 | -62.5 | -35.3 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{4}$ | 119.8 | 131.4 | 81.0 | 99.7 | 96.2 | 23.1 | -3.5 |
| Capital account | 101.8 | 99.0 | 138.8 | 138.0 | -25.1 | -0.6 | -118.2 |
| Foreign liabilities | 169.7 | 194.7 | 255.8 | 376.7 | 446.0 | 47.3 | 18.4 |
| Others | 611.3 | 757.7 | 851.3 | 1,118.2 | 1,484.3 | 31.4 | 32.7 |
| Sub-total | 2,447.8 | 3,047.9 | 3,719.3 | 4,799.5 | 5,820.1 | 29.0 | 21.3 |
| Below the line items | 189.5 | 400.7 | 352.6 | 479.4 | 497.8 | 36.0 | 3.8 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad. Includes Bank Melli Iran, Bank Sepah, and Post Bank of Iran.
${ }^{2}$ Includes commercial banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector's participation papers. Figures related to banks' and credit institutions' claims on public sector are provided based on the data kept in the general ledgers of banks and credit institutions and are not audited

[^17]Summary of the Assets and Liabilities
of Public Specialized Banks
(trillion rials)

| Table 84 | of Public Specialized Banks |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 394.3 | 510.6 | 630.2 | 766.6 | 1,113.4 | 21.6 | 45.2 |
| Notes and coins | 8.2 | 10.4 | 11.5 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 6.1 | -3.3 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 75.1 | 77.5 | 84.7 | 114.5 | 138.5 | 35.2 | 21.0 |
| Reserve requirement | 65.6 | 71.7 | 78.0 | 108.0 | 131.3 | 38.5 | 21.6 |
| Sight ${ }^{1}$ | 9.5 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 7.2 | -3.0 | 10.8 |
| Claims on public sector ${ }^{2}$ | 327.7 | 385.5 | 458.4 | 545.7 | 584.9 | 19.0 | 7.2 |
| Government | 326.2 | 384.3 | 457.3 | 545.1 | 581.0 | 19.2 | 6.6 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 3.9 | -45.5 | 回 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 1,613.5 | 1,823.1 | 2,062.4 | 2,382.2 | 2,732.7 | 15.5 | 14.7 |
| Others | 425.8 | 532.7 | 612.2 | 707.5 | 690.7 | 15.6 | -2.4 |
| Sub-total | 2,844.6 | 3,339.8 | 3,859.4 | 4,528.7 | 5,272.0 | 17.3 | 16.4 |
| Below the line items | 587.9 | 688.7 | 820.1 | 924.8 | 954.3 | 12.8 | 3.2 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 3,432.5 | 4,028.5 | 4,679.5 | 5,453.5 | 6,226.3 | 16.5 | 14.2 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 760.9 | 999.4 | 1,189.3 | 1,579.2 | 1,880.7 | 32.8 | 19.1 |
| Sight | 91.0 | 100.0 | 130.3 | 165.5 | 244.9 | 27.0 | 48.0 |
| Term investment | 595.7 | 811.4 | 934.9 | 1,243.9 | 1,438.6 | 33.1 | 15.7 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh ${ }^{3}$ | 63.1 | 76.3 | 111.3 | 156.5 | 179.7 | 40.6 | 14.8 |
| Other | 11.1 | 11.7 | 12.8 | 13.3 | 17.5 | 3.9 | 31.6 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 559.0 | 572.8 | 494.4 | 472.1 | 477.7 | -4.5 | 1.2 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{4}$ | 151.0 | 127.4 | 121.6 | 124.7 | 112.1 | 2.5 | -10.1 |
| Capital account | 134.7 | 138.7 | 231.3 | 287.8 | 256.7 | 24.4 | -10.8 |
| Foreign liabilities | 270.2 | 380.0 | 440.7 | 574.8 | 866.6 | 30.4 | 50.8 |
| Others | 968.8 | 1,121.5 | 1,382.1 | 1,490.1 | 1,678.2 | 7.8 | 12.6 |
| Sub-total | 2,844.6 | 3,339.8 | 3,859.4 | 4,528.7 | 5,272.0 | 17.3 | 16.4 |
| Below the line items | 587.9 | 688.7 | 820.1 | 924.8 | 954.3 | 12.8 | 3.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes specialized banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{2}$ Includes public sector's participation papers. Figures related to banks' and credit institutions' claims on public sector are provided based on the data kept in the general ledgers of banks and credit institutions and are not audited.
${ }^{3}$ Since Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits include Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits of Housing Bank for housing mortgage loans related to housing deposit contracts and part of banks' Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits are assigned for reserve requirements and other purposes, therefore the Gharz-al-hasaneh deposit uses should be assessed and judged after deduction of these special uses.
${ }^{4}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the OSF account and NDFI deposits in rials.

## Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks

| Table 85 | and Non-bank Credit Institutions ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 1,243.2 | 1,450.8 | 1,446.7 | 1,983.3 | 2,833.3 | 37.1 | 42.9 |
| Notes and coins | 40.8 | 46.4 | 52.5 | 53.1 | 50.6 | 1.1 | -4.7 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 653.0 | 804.5 | 971.4 | 1,149.4 | 1,443.4 | 18.3 | 25.6 |
| Reserve requirement | 631.6 | 778.5 | 951.6 | 1,126.4 | 1,406.0 | 18.4 | 24.8 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 21.4 | 26.0 | 19.8 | 23.0 | 37.4 | 16.2 | 62.6 |
| Claims on public sector ${ }^{3}$ | 415.4 | 495.8 | 726.8 | 935.8 | 1,090.8 | 28.8 | 16.6 |
| Government | 405.2 | 484.0 | 703.3 | 921.9 | 1,079.0 | 31.1 | 17.0 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 10.2 | 11.8 | 23.5 | 13.9 | 11.8 | -40.9 | -15.1 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 3,731.7 | 4,396.6 | 5,709.8 | 6,789.7 | 8,226.0 | 18.9 | 21.2 |
| Others | 2,686.0 | 4,083.0 | 3,963.8 | 4,741.1 | 6,768.6 | 19.6 | 42.8 |
| Sub-total | 8,770.1 | 11,277.1 | 12,871.0 | 15,652.4 | 20,412.7 | 21.6 | 30.4 |
| Below the line items | 1,460.4 | 1,648.6 | 2,090.7 | 2,850.2 | 3,267.7 | 36.3 | 14.6 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 10,230.5 | 12,925.7 | 14,961.7 | 18,502.6 | 23,680.4 | 23.7 | 28.0 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 5,325.3 | 7,075.2 | 8,679.1 | 10,256.1 | 12,611.2 | 18.2 | 23.0 |
| Sight ${ }^{4}$ | 545.5 | 662.4 | 840.3 | 1,003.9 | 1,545.8 | 19.5 | 54.0 |
| Term investment | 4,472.5 | 6,042.0 | 7,374.7 | 8,655.0 | 10,268.6 | 17.4 | 18.6 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 230.4 | 278.0 | 353.2 | 461.9 | 591.6 | 30.8 | 28.1 |
| Other | 76.9 | 92.8 | 110.9 | 135.3 | 205.2 | 22.0 | 51.7 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 239.9 | 124.7 | 382.3 | 803.1 | 874.8 | 110.1 | 8.9 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{5}$ | 106.9 | 38.6 | 38.3 | 47.9 | 41.4 | 25.1 | -13.6 |
| Capital account | 455.5 | 501.5 | 257.6 | 116.6 | 139.0 | -54.7 | 19.2 |
| Foreign liabilities | 1,027.2 | 1,202.9 | 1,144.9 | 1,604.7 | 2,371.4 | 40.2 | 47.8 |
| Others | 1,615.3 | 2,334.2 | 2,368.8 | 2,824.0 | 4,374.9 | 19.2 | 54.9 |
| Sub-total | 8,770.1 | 11,277.1 | 12,871.0 | 15,652.4 | 20,412.7 | 21.6 | 30.4 |
| Below the line items | 1,460.4 | 1,648.6 | 2,090.7 | 2,850.2 | 3,267.7 | 36.3 | 14.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad.
${ }^{2}$ Includes foreign exchange sight deposits of private banks and non-bank credit institutions with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector's participation papers. Figures related to banks' and credit institutions' claims on public sector are provided based on the data kept in the general ledgers of banks and credit institutions and are not audited
${ }^{4}$ In credit institutions, it includes only temporary creditors.
${ }^{5}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the OSF account and NDFI deposits in rials.

| Table 86 | on Non-public Sector |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Banks and non-bank credit institutions | 6,309.2 | 7,362.2 | 9,177.2 | 10,918.5 | 13,126.1 | 19.0 | 20.2 |
| Extended facilities ${ }^{1}$ | 5,995.7 | 6,962.1 | 8,692.3 | 10,421.6 | 12,533.3 | 19.9 | 20.3 |
| Allocated loans and credits ${ }^{2}$ | 62.8 | 71.9 | 72.7 | 99.0 | 125.6 | 36.2 | 26.9 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 250.7 | 328.2 | 412.2 | 397.9 | 467.2 | -3.5 | 17.4 |
| Commercial banks | 963.9 | 1,142.5 | 1,405.0 | 1,746.6 | 2,167.4 | 24.3 | 24.1 |
| Extended facilities | 920.0 | 1,072.7 | 1,309.1 | 1,648.3 | 2,065.3 | 25.9 | 25.3 |
| Allocated loans and credits | 18.3 | 31.1 | 30.7 | 31.1 | 35.6 | 1.3 | 14.5 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 25.6 | 38.7 | 65.2 | 67.2 | 66.5 | 3.1 | -1.0 |
| Specialized banks | 1,613.6 | 1,823.1 | 2,062.4 | 2,382.2 | 2,732.7 | 15.5 | 14.7 |
| Extended facilities | 1,597.1 | 1,800.0 | 2,028.3 | 2,346.7 | 2,687.8 | 15.7 | 14.5 |
| Allocated loans and credits | 1.8 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 5.2 | 12.6 | 62.5 | 142.3 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 14.7 | 18.9 | 30.9 | 30.3 | 32.3 | -1.9 | 6.6 |
| All private banks | 3,731.7 | 4,396.6 | 5,709.8 | 6,789.7 | 8,226.0 | 18.9 | 21.2 |
| Extended facilities | 3,478.6 | 4,089.4 | 5,354.9 | 6,426.6 | 7,780.2 | 20.0 | 21.1 |
| Allocated loans and credits | 42.7 | 36.6 | 38.8 | 62.7 | 77.4 | 61.6 | 23.4 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 210.4 | 270.6 | 316.1 | 300.4 | 368.4 | -5.0 | 22.6 |

[^18]| Table 87 | Composition of Broad Money |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| M1 | 1,207.5 | 1,367.0 | 1,630.3 | 1,946.7 | 2,852.3 | 19.4 | 46.5 |
| Notes and coins with the public | 351.7 | 371.9 | 393.3 | 442.7 | 547.5 | 12.6 | 23.7 |
| Sight deposits of non-public sector | 855.9 | 995.1 | 1,237.0 | 1,504.0 | 2,304.8 | 21.6 | 53.2 |
| Quasi-money | 6,616.3 | 8,805.8 | 10,903.6 | 13,353.1 | 15,976.6 | 22.5 | 19.6 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits | 390.9 | 469.8 | 602.9 | 801.9 | 1,026.5 | 33.0 | 28.0 |
| Term investment deposits | 6,100.9 | 8,187.4 | 10,123.1 | 12,339.1 | 14,646.0 | 21.9 | 18.7 |
| Short-term | 2,692.5 | 3,700.2 | 5,286.2 | 3,935.5 | 5,848.9 | -25.6 | 48.6 |
| Long-term | 3,408.4 | 4,487.2 | 4,836.9 | 8,403.6 | 8,797.1 | 73.7 | 4.7 |
| Miscellaneous deposits ${ }^{1}$ | 124.5 | 148.6 | 177.6 | 212.1 | 304.1 | 19.4 | 43.4 |
| M2 | 7,823.8 | 10,172.8 | 12,533.9 | 15,299.8 | 18,828.9 | 22.1 | 23.1 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes advance payments for Letters of Credit (L/Cs), guarantees' cash deposits, unused administered funds, advance payments for facilities, and pension and savings funds of banks' employees and civil servants.

## Changes in the Balance of Private Banks' and Non-bank Credit Institutions'

| Table 88 | Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 979.3 | 1,749.9 | 1,603.9 | 1,577.0 | 2,355.1 |
| Sight | -28.9 | 116.9 | 177.9 | 163.6 | 541.9 |
| Non-sight | 1,008.2 | 1,633.0 | 1,426.0 | 1,413.4 | 1,813.2 |
| Non-usable resources | 142.6 | 152.5 | 179.2 | 175.4 | 277.1 |
| Notes and coins | 6.4 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 0.6 | -2.5 |
| Reserve requirement | 136.2 | 146.9 | 173.1 | 174.8 | 279.6 |
| Government bonds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 836.7 | 1,597.4 | 1,424.7 | 1,401.6 | 2,078.0 |
| Other resources | 45.8 | -22.3 | -244.2 | -131.4 | 15.9 |
| Capital account | 19.0 | 46.0 | -243.9 | -141.0 | 22.4 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 26.8 | -68.3 | -0.3 | 9.6 | -6.5 |
| Total free resources | 882.5 | 1,575.1 | 1,180.5 | 1,270.2 | 2,093.9 |
| Uses | 681.3 | 759.1 | 1,352.8 | 1,191.5 | 1,286.9 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{1}$ | 585.4 | 636.3 | 1,164.2 | 1,014.2 | 1,105.8 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | 95.9 | 122.8 | 188.6 | 177.3 | 181.1 |
| Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+) | 201.2 | 816.0 | -172.3 | 78.7 | 807.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes future profits and revenues. Excludes participation papers
${ }^{2}$ Excludes participation papers.

| 89 Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  | (trillion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Year-end |  |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 545.9 | 749.6 | 767.7 |
| Sight | 33.7 | 68.2 | 179.5 |
| Non-sight | 512.2 | 681.4 | 588.2 |
| Non-usable resources | 54.3 | 83.5 | 101.2 |
| Notes and coins | -0.6 | -1.2 | -0.5 |
| Reserve requirement | 54.9 | 84.7 | 101.7 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 491.6 | 666.1 | 666.5 |
| Other resources | -10.6 | 17.9 | -166.6 |
| Capital account | 39.8 | -0.8 | -163.1 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | -50.4 | 18.7 | -3.5 |
| Total free resources | 481.0 | 684.0 | 499.9 |
| Uses | 346.7 | 363.6 | 442.7 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{1}$ | 243.7 | 261.9 | 324.9 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | 103.0 | 101.7 | 117.8 |
| Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+) | 134.3 | 320.4 | 57.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes future profits and revenues.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes participation papers.

| Table 90 Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks'Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  | (trillion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Year-end |  |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 189.9 | 389.9 | 301.5 |
| Sight | 30.3 | 35.2 | 79.4 |
| Non-sight | 159.6 | 354.7 | 222.1 |
| Non-usable resources | 7.4 | 30.7 | 22.9 |
| Notes and coins | 1.1 | 0.7 | -0.4 |
| Reserve requirement | 6.3 | 30.0 | 23.3 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 182.5 | 359.2 | 278.6 |
| Capital account | 92.6 | 56.5 | -31.1 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | -78.4 | -22.3 | 5.6 |
| Claims of other banks | -0.7 | -1.0 | 0.1 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 60.7 | 134.1 | 291.8 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | -5.8 | 3.1 | -12.6 |
| Other resources | -2.0 | -214.9 | -189.6 |
| Total free credit resources | 248.9 | 314.7 | 342.8 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{1}$ | 186.4 | 243.7 | 277.3 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | 62.5 | 71.0 | 65.5 |

[^19]Performance of Insurance Market ${ }^{1}$
(trillion rials)

|  | Premium |  |  |  |  | Loss |  |  |  |  | Loss ratio ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Direct premium |  |  |  | Earned premium in 2018/19 | Paid loss |  |  |  | Incurred loss in 2018/19 | 2017/18 A <br> (percent) | 2018/19 <br> (percent) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Change } \\ & \text { (percentage } \\ & \text { points) } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change | Share in 2018/19 (percent) |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change | Share in 2018/19 (percent) |  |  |  |  |
| Non-life | 294.1 | 388.4 | 32.1 | 85.5 | 313.0 | 202.9 | 264.7 | 30.4 | 91.7 | 285.1 | 86.3 | 91.1 | 4.8 |
| Life | 46.4 | 66.0 | 42.3 | 14.5 | 19.7 | 15.3 | 24.0 | 56.3 | 8.3 | 10.5 | 66.0 | 53.1 | -12.9 |
| Total | 340.5 | 454.4 | 33.5 | 100.0 | 332.7 | 218.2 | 288.7 | 32.3 | 100.0 | 295.6 | 85.4 | 88.8 | 3.5 |

Source: Statistical Yearbook of Insurance Market Performance 2018/19, Central Insurance of Iran.
${ }^{1}$ Due to the significance of life insurance as one of the criteria for cultural development and social welfare, insurance market data are released based on "life" and "non-life" categories.
${ }^{2}$ It is the ratio of "incurred loss" to "earned premium" in the same year.
Table 92 Performance of Insurance Market by Companies (trillion rials)

|  | Direct premium |  |  |  | Paid loss |  |  |  | Loss ratio |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change | Share in 2018/19 (percent) | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change | Share in 2018/19 (percent) | 2017/18 $\boldsymbol{A}$ <br> (percent) | 2018/19 <br> (percent) | Change (percentage points) |
| Public sector (Iran Insurance Company) | 115.1 | 156.9 | 36.3 | 34.5 | 92.4 | 104.9 | 13.5 | 36.3 | 93.0 | 89.7 | -3.3 |
| Private sector (private insurance companies) | 225.4 | 297.5 | 32.0 | 65.5 | 125.8 | 183.8 | 46.1 | 63.7 | 80.9 | 88.4 | 7.5 |
| Asia | 35.0 | 44.4 | 26.6 | 9.8 | 22.5 | 29.6 | 31.4 | 10.2 | 83.4 | 86.8 | 3.4 |
| Day | 23.4 | 35.9 | 53.6 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 23.9 | 223.4 | 8.3 | 86.3 | 101.8 | 15.5 |
| Dana | 24.7 | 31.0 | 25.8 | 6.8 | 16.6 | 21.2 | 27.9 | 7.4 | 80.6 | 84.8 | 4.1 |
| Alborz | 21.5 | 25.7 | 19.4 | 5.6 | 14.7 | 19.4 | 31.7 | 6.7 | 81.5 | 90.8 | 9.3 |
| Pasargad | 16.2 | 23.0 | 42.1 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 35.1 | 2.6 | 82.1 | 81.3 | -0.7 |
| Parsian | 20.0 | 20.5 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 11.6 | 14.0 | 20.8 | 4.9 | 73.0 | 82.7 | 9.7 |
| Other | 84.6 | 117.0 | 38.3 | 25.8 | 47.4 | 68.2 | 43.9 | 23.6 | $78.5{ }^{1}$ | 87.1 | 8.6 |
| Total | 340.5 | 454.4 | 33.5 | 100.0 | 218.2 | 288.7 | 32.3 | 100.0 | 85.4 | 88.8 | 3.5 |

Source: Statistical Yearbook of Insurance Market Performance 2018/19, Central Insurance of Iran.
${ }^{1}$ Since Central Insurance of Iran did not release data on this variable in 2018/19, this figure has been calculated based on the data published in the statistical yearbook of 2017/18.

| Industries and activities | Number （million shares） |  |  | Value （billion rials） |  |  | Share in 2018／19 （percent） |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2017／18 | 2018／19 | Percentage change | 2017／18 | 2018／19 | Percentage change | Number | Value |
| Retail sales，excluding motor vehicles | 0.0 | 216.2 | $\theta$ | 0 | 4，464 | $\theta$ | ＊ | 0.3 |
| Radio，television，and communication equipment and apparatus | 15.0 | 177.2 | 回 | 52 | 898 | 回 | ＊ | 0.1 |
| Wood products | 26.9 | 317.7 | 回 | 158 | 828 | 425.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas；service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying | 214.1 | 2，209．0 | 回 | 579 | 6，020 | 回 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Banks and credit institutions，financial and monetary intermediaries | 12，751．9 | 112，100．1 | 回 | 15，537 | 164，235 | 回 | 21.9 | 11.7 |
| Agriculture and related service activities | 68.5 | 543.9 | 回 | 275 | 2，933 | 回 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Tanning，dressing of leather，and manufacture of footwear | 6.7 | 43.5 | 回 | 92 | 664 | 回 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Electricity，gas，steam and hot water supply | 3，139．0 | 16，119．8 | 413.5 | 8，968 | 36，852 | 310.9 | 3.2 | 2.6 |
| Technical and engineering services | 669.2 | 3，203．8 | 378.8 | 5，383 | 17，945 | 233.3 | 0.6 | 1.3 |
| Fabricated metal products | 3，285．4 | 10，355．5 | 215.2 | 6，885 | 16，137 | 134.4 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| Textiles | 1.7 | 5.1 | 206.9 | 10 | 34 | 243.5 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Transport，storage，and communication | 1，599．7 | 4，589．1 | 186.9 | 5，562 | 19，304 | 247.1 | 0.9 | 1.4 |
| Multi－industry companies | 8，157．1 | 22，860．2 | 180.2 | 12，977 | 50，485 | 289.1 | 4.5 | 3.6 |
| Assistance to financial intermediaries | 1，828．8 | 4，973．7 | 172.0 | 3，661 | 12，262 | 235.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Publishing，printing，and reproduction of recorded media | 39.7 | 93.4 | 135.4 | 448 | 534 | 19.2 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Communication | 1，471．9 | 3，404．0 | 131.3 | 6，286 | 20，203 | 221.4 | 0.7 | 1.4 |
| Insurance and pension funding，except compulsory social security | 1，732．3 | 3，887．4 | 124.4 | 2，959 | 6，863 | 132.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| Investments | 14，014．9 | 29，554．8 | 110.9 | 18，553 | 38，582 | 108.0 | 5.8 | 2.7 |
| Computer and related activities | 2，265．0 | 4，356．5 | 92.3 | 19，855 | 28，736 | 44.7 | 0.9 | 2.0 |


| Automobile and manufacture of spare parts | 41,200.8 | 77,263.7 | 87.5 | 56,144 | 107,057 | 90.7 | 15.1 | 7.6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 2,778.6 | 5,142.6 | 85.1 | 7,905 | 17,995 | 127.6 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Base metals | 31,070.0 | 53,553.6 | 72.4 | 77,434 | 222,249 | 187.0 | 10.5 | 15.8 |
| Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar | 2,881.7 | 4,963.6 | 72.2 | 6,251 | 15,070 | 141.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,701.8 | 4,149.2 | 53.6 | 5,603 | 9,298 | 65.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Cement, lime, and plaster | 6,804.9 | 10,166.4 | 49.4 | 8,703 | 17,996 | 106.8 | 2.0 | 1.3 |
| Telecommunication | 6,450.6 | 9,384.3 | 45.5 | 16,520 | 30,588 | 85.2 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| Chemical products | 45,230.3 | 62,944.7 | 39.2 | 84,588 | 256,082 | 202.7 | 12.3 | 18.2 |
| Extraction of other minerals | 395.9 | 542.8 | 37.1 | 1,801 | 2,644 | 46.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel | 12,710.3 | 16,588.0 | 30.5 | 58,148 | 134,362 | 131.1 | 3.2 | 9.5 |
| Extraction of coal | 280.6 | 360.4 | 28.4 | 892 | 1,799 | 101.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 3,454.9 | 4,303.7 | 24.6 | 15,760 | 18,669 | 18.5 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 2,088.2 | 2,574.1 | 23.3 | 10,526 | 14,235 | 35.2 | 0.5 | 1.0 |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments | 7.2 | 8.6 | 19.9 | 152 | 182 | 19.8 | * | * |
| Other financial intermediaries | 8,197.0 | 9,584.1 | 16.9 | 5,969 | 10,895 | 82.5 | 1.9 | 0.8 |
| Paper products | 667.1 | 769.3 | 15.3 | 3,038 | 5,902 | 94.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Mass production of properties and real estate | 5,173.3 | 5,888.6 | 13.8 | 8,992 | 10,449 | 16.2 | 1.2 | 0.7 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2,553.1 | 2,723.7 | 6.7 | 5,833 | 7,435 | 27.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Tiles and ceramics | 1,429.5 | 1,370.8 | -4.1 | 3,851 | 3,771 | -2.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Sugar and cube sugar | 2,026.4 | 1,864.6 | -8.0 | 7,422 | 10,668 | 43.7 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| Extraction of metallic ores | 21,217.4 | 17,601.7 | -17.0 | 45,303 | 82,049 | 81.1 | 3.4 | 5.8 |
| Total | 250,607.3 | 510,759.6 | 103.8 | 539,075 | 1,407,376 | 161.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |


|  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments | 10,244.3 | 10,244.3 | 0.0 |
| Extraction of coal | 1,620.5 | 4,167.5 | 157.2 |
| Extraction of other minerals | 10,399.3 | 28,964.5 | 178.5 |
| Extraction of metallic ores | 20,659.8 | 57,464.5 | 178.1 |
| Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying | 331.4 | 881.1 | 165.9 |
| Communication | 230.6 | 206.3 | -10.5 |
| Mass production of properties and real estate | 630.0 | 857.8 | 36.2 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 215,633.0 | 324,964.9 | 50.7 |
| Banks and credit institutions, financial and monetary intermediaries | 497.7 | 921.4 | 85.1 |
| Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security | 4,356.4 | 5,823.9 | 33.7 |
| Industrial contracting | . | 919.7 | $\theta$ |
| Transport, storage, and communication | 3,717.2 | 4,900.3 | 31.8 |
| Technical and engineering services | 664.5 | 1,065.6 | 60.4 |
| Retail sales, excluding motor vehicles | * | 148.3 | $\theta$ |
| Automobile and manufacture of spare parts | 16,374.5 | 19,308.7 | 17.9 |
| Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear | 1,979.7 | 2,213.7 | 11.8 |
| Computer and related activities | 13,009.0 | 17,913.4 | 37.7 |
| Agriculture and related service activities | 5,629.8 | 15,946.2 | 183.2 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 1,729.7 | 3,067.0 | 77.3 |
| Fabricated metal products | 21,860.2 | 31,232.2 | 42.9 |


| Other non-metallic mineral products | 2,123.1 | 5,062.8 | 138.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other financial intermediaries | 2,266.0 | 2,408.9 | 6.3 |
| Investments | 2,012.5 | 3,060.9 | 52.1 |
| Cement, lime, and plaster | 586.8 | 982.1 | 67.4 |
| Multi-industry companies | 9,753.0 | 18,239.5 | 87.0 |
| Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply | 228.0 | 480.5 | 110.8 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel | 345,757.8 | 750,390.2 | 117.0 |
| Assistance to financial intermediaries | 70.6 | 115.8 | 64.0 |
| Base metals | 58,668.9 | 130,299.7 | 122.1 |
| Sugar and cube sugar | 9,034.7 | 21,647.9 | 139.6 |
| Tiles and ceramics | 1,693.3 | 3,543.3 | 109.3 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 17,913.2 | 33,834.3 | 88.9 |
| Machinery and equipment | 16,831.1 | 29,655.9 | 76.2 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 472,129.0 | 623,288.3 | 32.0 |
| Wood products | 54,780.6 | 152,547.4 | 178.5 |
| Chemical products | 6,212.1 | 11,201.5 | 80.3 |
| Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar | 3,343.6 | 5,751.6 | 72.0 |
| Paper products | 10,600.5 | 22,842.3 | 115.5 |
| Telecommunication | 1,129.5 | 1,405.9 | 24.5 |
| Textiles | 1,258.6 | 1,621.4 | 28.8 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 8,251.4 | 13,962.0 | 69.2 |
| Tehran Stock Exchange Price Index (TEPIX) | 96,290.0 | 178,659.0 | 85.5 |

Source: TSE.

Issuance of Participation Papers under the CBI's License in 2018/19

|  | Subject | Date of first issuance | Issued amount (trillion rials) | Sold amount (trillion rials) | Maximum maturity (years) | Agent bank | Provisional profit rate (\% annually) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Participation papers issued by the government |  |  | 20.0 | 17.9 |  |  |  |
| Budget-based ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | 20.0 | 17.9 |  |  |  |
| Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance | Government projects | 17.03.2018 | 20.0 | 17.9 | 4 | Bank Sepah and Bank Maskan | n 15 |
| Participation papers issued by municipalities |  |  | 65.5 | 22.0 |  |  |  |
| Mashhad Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2017/18 | 19.03.2018 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4 | Ayandeh Bank | 20 |
| Mashhad Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2017/18 | 19.03.2018 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4 | Ayandeh Bank | 20 |
| Isfahan Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2017/18 | 19.03.2018 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4 | Bank Shahr | 20 |
| Qom Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, Budget Law for 2017/18 | 19.03.2018 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4 | Bank Shahr | 20 |
| Tehran Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2017/18 | 19.03.2018 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 4 | Bank Shahr | 20 |
| Tabriz Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2018/19 | 17.03.2019 | 6.5 | - | 4 | Bank Shahr | 18 |
| Karaj Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2018/19 | 18.03.2019 | 2.5 | - | 4 | Bank Shahr | 18 |
| Mashhad Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, Budget Law for 2018/19 | 19.03.2019 | 7.0 | - | 4 | Bank of Industry and Mine | 18 |
| Mashhad Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, Budget Law for 2018/19 | 19.03.2019 | 1.5 | - | 4 | Bank Shahr | 18 |
| Shiraz Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2018/19 | 19.03.2019 | 6.0 | - | 4 | Bank Shahr | 18 |
| Isfahan Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2018/19 | 19.03.2019 | 5.0 | - | 4 | Tose'e Ta'avon Bank | 18 |
| Ahvaz Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, <br> Budget Law for 2018/19 | 19.03.2019 | 2.0 | - | 4 | Tose'e Ta'avon Bank | 18 |
| Tehran Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, Budget Law for 2018/19 | 19.03.2019 | 9.1 | - | 4 | Ayandeh Bank | 18 |
| Tehran Municipality | Paragraph D, Note 5, Budget Law for 2018/19 | 19.03.2019 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 4 | Bank of Industry and Mine | 18 |
| Grand total |  |  | 85.5 | 39.9 |  |  |  |

[^20]| Table 96 Indicators of Financial Development |  |  |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2018/19 compared with } \\ 2017 / 18 \\ \text { (percentage points) } \end{gathered}$ |
| Indicators of Banking Sector Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Share of private banks' and non-bank credit institutions' deposits in total deposits of the banking system ${ }^{1}$ | 71.3 | 72.2 | 71.5 | 69.0 | 69.0 | 0.0 |
| Share of private banks' and non-bank credit institutions' outstanding claims on non-public sector in total outstanding debt of non-public sector ${ }^{2}$ | 62.2 | 62.6 | 64.6 | 65.0 | 64.9 | -0.1 |
| Share of banks' and non-bank credit institutions' outstanding claims on non-public sector in total outstanding debt ${ }^{2}$ | 84.6 | 84.6 | 83.6 | 82.6 | 82.9 | 0.3 |
| Ratio of banks' and non-bank credit institutions' assets to the assets of the banking sector | 75.9 | 78.2 | 80.2 | 80.2 | 81.2 | 1.0 |
| Share of banks' reserves (ratio of banks' sight and legal deposits held with the CBI plus notes and coins with banks) to total deposits of non-public sector | 12.8 | 11.9 | 11.6 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 0.1 |
| Concentration ratio ${ }^{3}$ | 33.0 | 32.4 | 31.2 | 32.0 | 32.1 | 0.1 |
| Share of the value added to monetary and financial institutions' services in the total value added to the services sector | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 0.1 |
| Indicators of Non-bank Financial Sector Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ratio of market capitalization at year-end to GDP at current prices | 25.0 | 31.1 | 25.3 | 25.8 | 36.7 | 10.9 |
| Ratio of the value of traded stocks to GDP at current prices | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 7.6 | 3.9 |
| Turnover ratio (ratio of the value of trading to average market capitalization) | 16.2 | 15.1 | 16.1 | 15.3 | 26.4 | 11.1 |
| Insurance penetration ratio (ratio of direct premiums to GDP at current prices) | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 0.1 |
| Depth of debt market (ratio of outstanding sovereign debt to GDP at current prices) | 0.3 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 0.5 |
| Ratio of Islamic financial instruments to total general budget resources ${ }^{4}$ | 0.5 | 0.5 | 15.6 | 12.3 | 9.9 | -2.5 |
| Indicators of Monetary Sector Development and Monetary Policy Quality |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial depth (ratio of M2 to nominal GDP at current prices) | 69.5 | 91.4 | 98.5 | 103.3 | 101.1 | -2.2 |
| Ratio of CBI's sold participation papers to monetary base | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Credit controls (share of outstanding budgetary facilities in total outstanding facilities) ${ }^{5}$ | 10.3 | 9.6 | 7.8 | 6.9 | 5.1 | -1.9 |
| Lending rate liberalization (lending rate on transaction contracts minus inflation rate) ${ }^{6}$ | 6.4 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.4 | -13.2 | -21.6 |
| Deposit rate liberalization (weighted average of deposit rates minus inflation rate) | -1.3 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 2.7 | -19.8 | -22.5 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes deposits held with the banks privatized under Article 44 of the Constitution (Bank Mellat, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, and Refah Kargaran Bank).
${ }^{2}$ Excludes future profits and revenues.
${ }^{3}$ Share of non-public sector's deposits in the first three banks with the lion's share of banking deposits in total deposits of non-public sector.
${ }^{4}$ Excludes treasury settlement papers.
${ }^{5}$ Includes future profits as well as public and non-public sectors.
${ }^{6}$ Based on Circular No. 94/34215 dated May 4, 2015, the maximum lending rate on non-PLS contracts concluded between banks and credit institutions and their clients was determined at 21 percent for 2015/16. As of February 18, 2016, this rate was lowered to 20 percent based on Circular No. $94 / 351189$. Meanwhile, the maximum lending rate on non-PLS contracts as well as the PLS contracts concluded between banks or credit institutions and their clients was set at 18 percent for the period 2016-2019, based on Circular No. 95/116595 dated July 4, 2016.

| Table 97 Consumer Price Index (CPI) in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Contribution ${ }^{1}$ to growth of general index in 2018/19 |  |
|  |  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods | 48.5 | 85.6 | 93.5 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 161.1 | 10.2 | 46.3 | 22.6 | 72.6 |
| Services | 51.5 | 77.1 | 89.4 | 100.0 | 109.2 | 127.5 | 9.2 | 16.8 | 8.6 | 27.4 |
| General index | 100.0 | 81.9 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 143.8 | 9.6 | 31.2 | 31.2 | 100.0 |
| Major groups and selected subgroups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food and beverages | 25.5 | 83.8 | 92.4 | 100.0 | 113.9 | 166.5 | 13.9 | 46.2 | 12.5 | 40.0 |
| Meat | 5.3 | 87.0 | 90.8 | 100.0 | 116.5 | 172.2 | 16.5 | 47.9 | 2.8 | 8.9 |
| Fish and seafood | 0.6 | 78.2 | 90.6 | 100.0 | 108.0 | 182.3 | 8.0 | 68.7 | 0.4 | 1.3 |
| Bread and cereals | 4.4 | 74.7 | 86.3 | 100.0 | 113.4 | 140.6 | 13.4 | 24.0 | 1.2 | 3.7 |
| Fats and oils | 0.8 | 90.8 | 93.8 | 100.0 | 112.1 | 146.7 | 12.1 | 31.0 | 0.3 | 0.9 |
| Fruits and nuts | 5.5 | 86.5 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 194.3 | 10.7 | 75.5 | 4.5 | 14.4 |
| Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products | 3.5 | 91.0 | 96.7 | 100.0 | 121.3 | 171.5 | 21.3 | 41.4 | 1.5 | 4.7 |
| Dairy products and birds' eggs | 3.0 | 86.7 | 94.8 | 100.0 | 112.2 | 151.0 | 12.2 | 34.6 | 1.0 | 3.3 |
| Tobacco | 0.4 | 93.8 | 90.9 | 100.0 | 103.1 | 205.2 | 3.1 | 99.1 | 0.4 | 1.2 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 37.1 | 81.4 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 108.1 | 122.5 | 8.1 | 13.3 | 4.8 | 15.4 |
| Rental value of non-owner occupied housing | 7.7 | 81.0 | 91.1 | 100.0 | 108.3 | 122.8 | 8.3 | 13.4 | 1.0 | 3.2 |
| Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing | 25.4 | 80.6 | 90.8 | 100.0 | 108.4 | 123.1 | 8.4 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 10.8 |
| Maintenance and repair services | 1.7 | 81.1 | 91.6 | 100.0 | 107.8 | 131.7 | 7.8 | 22.2 | 0.4 | 1.2 |
| Water | 0.5 | 84.1 | 93.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 106.3 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Electricity, gas, and other fuels | 1.8 | 94.1 | 98.5 | 100.0 | 103.4 | 106.9 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 4.6 | 84.9 | 93.8 | 100.0 | 105.4 | 142.8 | 5.4 | 35.5 | 1.5 | 4.9 |
| Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance | 4.3 | 90.0 | 95.1 | 100.0 | 108.1 | 171.2 | 8.1 | 58.3 | 2.4 | 7.8 |
| Transportation | 8.9 | 84.1 | 93.4 | 100.0 | 106.5 | 153.8 | 6.5 | 44.4 | 3.8 | 12.2 |
| Communication | 2.3 | 93.3 | 96.6 | 100.0 | 105.9 | 139.7 | 5.9 | 31.9 | 0.7 | 2.2 |
| Medical care | 7.8 | 69.2 | 85.7 | 100.0 | 110.1 | 128.8 | 10.1 | 17.0 | 1.4 | 4.5 |
| Recreation and culture | 2.1 | 80.1 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 180.8 | 10.2 | 64.0 | 1.3 | 4.3 |
| Education | 2.0 | 74.0 | 86.2 | 100.0 | 111.3 | 130.1 | 11.3 | 16.8 | 0.3 | 1.1 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1.8 | 78.6 | 91.4 | 100.0 | 111.3 | 141.4 | 11.3 | 27.0 | 0.5 | 1.6 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 3.2 | 82.0 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 162.9 | 10.2 | 47.9 | 1.5 | 4.8 |

[^21]| Table 98 | Consumer Price Index (CPI) in Urban Areas on a Monthly Basis |  |  |  |  | $(2016 / 17=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | CPI |  |  | Percen | ange ${ }^{1}$ |
| Months | 2014-2015 | 2015-2016 | 2016-2017 | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 |
| April | 76.0 | 88.5 | 95.0 | 107.1 | 115.6 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| May | 76.9 | 89.4 | 96.3 | 107.1 | 117.5 | 0.0 | 1.6 |
| June | 78.2 | 90.9 | 97.7 | 107.8 | 122.6 | 0.7 | 4.3 |
| July | 79.3 | 90.6 | 98.3 | 107.5 | 126.8 | -0.3 | 3.4 |
| August | 80.4 | 90.5 | 99.2 | 107.7 | 133.8 | 0.2 | 5.5 |
| September | 81.4 | 91.0 | 99.6 | 108.0 | 141.9 | 0.3 | 6.1 |
| October | 82.6 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 108.4 | 148.4 | 0.4 | 4.6 |
| November | 83.8 | 92.2 | 100.2 | 109.8 | 153.6 | 1.3 | 3.5 |
| December | 85.4 | 93.4 | 101.7 | 111.9 | 159.3 | 1.9 | 3.7 |
| January | 85.6 | 93.8 | 102.5 | 112.4 | 162.1 | 0.4 | 1.8 |
| February | 86.3 | 94.0 | 103.7 | 113.4 | 167.7 | 0.9 | 3.5 |
| March | 87.4 | 94.7 | 105.9 | 114.7 | 176.8 | 1.1 | 5.4 |
| Annual average | 81.9 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 143.8 | 9.6 | 31.2 |

[^22]| Table 99 | Consumer Price Index (CPI) in Urban Areas by Provinces |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight |  |  | CPI |  |  | Percen | change |
| Provinces | (percent) | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| East Azerbaijan | 3.5 | 82.0 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 108.8 | 141.5 | 8.8 | 30.1 |
| West Azerbaijan | 2.6 | 82.3 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 109.4 | 143.2 | 9.4 | 31.0 |
| Ardebil | 1.1 | 83.5 | 92.2 | 100.0 | 108.6 | 145.8 | 8.6 | 34.2 |
| Isfahan | 7.9 | 81.1 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 109.2 | 144.3 | 9.2 | 32.1 |
| Alborz | 4.7 | 81.3 | 91.8 | 100.0 | 108.2 | 137.4 | 8.2 | 27.0 |
| Ilam | 0.6 | 83.2 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 152.8 | 10.8 | 37.9 |
| Bushehr | 1.5 | 83.5 | 92.8 | 100.0 | 108.3 | 146.1 | 8.3 | 34.9 |
| Tehran | 32.6 | 82.1 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 110.1 | 141.6 | 10.1 | 28.6 |
| Chahar Mahal va Bakhtiari | 0.8 | 81.4 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 149.6 | 10.7 | 35.1 |
| South Khorasan | 0.7 | 84.2 | 92.6 | 100.0 | 109.1 | 152.2 | 9.1 | 39.6 |
| Khorasan Razavi | 5.7 | 84.1 | 93.0 | 100.0 | 108.9 | 143.2 | 8.9 | 31.4 |
| North Khorasan | 0.5 | 83.4 | 92.2 | 100.0 | 109.4 | 147.9 | 9.4 | 35.2 |
| Khuzestan | 5.1 | 81.5 | 91.4 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 146.7 | 10.0 | 33.4 |
| Zanjan | 0.9 | 83.1 | 92.0 | 100.0 | 109.1 | 148.5 | 9.1 | 36.1 |
| Semnan | 0.8 | 78.6 | 89.5 | 100.0 | 110.6 | 149.6 | 10.6 | 35.2 |
| Sistan and Baluchestan | 1.4 | 83.4 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 150.3 | 10.9 | 35.6 |
| Fars | 5.1 | 80.6 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 108.7 | 139.0 | 8.7 | 27.9 |
| Qazvin | 1.5 | 83.3 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 109.0 | 150.5 | 9.0 | 38.1 |
| Qom | 1.6 | 80.8 | 91.0 | 100.0 | 109.1 | 144.6 | 9.0 | 32.6 |
| Kurdistan | 1.3 | 82.6 | 92.7 | 100.0 | 109.5 | 146.2 | 9.4 | 33.6 |
| Kerman | 2.6 | 81.8 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 110.5 | 147.0 | 10.5 | 33.0 |
| Kermanshah | 2.0 | 84.4 | 93.3 | 100.0 | 109.4 | 149.2 | 9.4 | 36.4 |
| Kohgiluyeh va Boyer-Ahmad | 0.8 | 80.9 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 157.6 | 10.9 | 42.2 |
| Golestan | 1.5 | 82.6 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 154.1 | 10.7 | 39.2 |
| Gilan | 2.7 | 79.8 | 90.5 | 100.0 | 109.9 | 143.7 | 9.9 | 30.7 |
| Lorestan | 1.1 | 82.1 | 92.4 | 100.0 | 109.5 | 144.2 | 9.5 | 31.6 |
| Mazandaran | 3.2 | 80.9 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 111.2 | 143.2 | 11.2 | 28.8 |
| Markazi | 1.9 | 82.3 | 91.4 | 100.0 | 110.1 | 150.9 | 10.1 | 37.0 |
| Hormozgan | 1.1 | 81.6 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 108.9 | 138.8 | 8.9 | 27.5 |
| Hamedan | 1.8 | 81.7 | 91.8 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 151.3 | 10.0 | 37.5 |
| Yazd | 1.4 | 81.1 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 149.3 | 10.2 | 35.5 |
| Whole country (average) | 100.0 | 81.9 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 143.8 | 9.6 | 31.2 |


| Table 100 Consumer Price Index (CPI) of Rural Households |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Contribution to growth of general index in 2018/19 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods | 68.84 | 85.1 | 93.4 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 146.6 | 9.6 | 33.8 | 23.4 | 83.3 |
| Services | 31.16 | 82.3 | 92.8 | 100.0 | 107.2 | 123.6 | 7.2 | 15.3 | 4.7 | 16.7 |
| General index | 100.00 | 84.3 | 93.2 | 100.0 | 108.8 | 139.4 | 8.8 | 28.1 | 28.1 | 100.0 |
| Major groups and selected subgroups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food and beverages | 38.48 | 84.9 | 93.3 | 100.0 | 111.9 | 151.3 | 11.9 | 35.2 | 13.9 | 49.6 |
| Meat and poultry | 7.10 | 88.8 | 89.9 | 100.0 | 116.3 | 169.5 | 16.3 | 45.7 | 3.5 | 12.4 |
| Fish and seafood | 0.86 | 78.3 | 89.0 | 100.0 | 104.0 | 154.8 | 4.0 | 48.9 | 0.4 | 1.4 |
| Bread and cereals | 10.56 | 83.6 | 93.0 | 100.0 | 107.7 | 130.0 | 7.7 | 20.7 | 2.2 | 7.7 |
| Fats and oils | 2.06 | 90.7 | 94.5 | 100.0 | 107.1 | 145.1 | 7.1 | 35.4 | 0.7 | 2.6 |
| Fruits and nuts | 4.10 | 83.6 | 101.3 | 100.0 | 108.2 | 160.7 | 8.2 | 48.5 | 2.0 | 7.0 |
| Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products | 4.82 | 80.1 | 93.2 | 100.0 | 129.3 | 173.8 | 29.3 | 34.4 | 2.0 | 7.0 |
| Dairy products and birds' eggs | 3.33 | 87.3 | 94.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 143.2 | 9.6 | 30.7 | 1.0 | 3.7 |
| Tobacco | 1.14 | 86.4 | 89.0 | 100.0 | 106.9 | 226.0 | 6.9 | 111.4 | 1.2 | 4.4 |
| Clothing and footwear | 6.28 | 85.8 | 94.2 | 100.0 | 106.0 | 139.0 | 6.0 | 31.1 | 1.9 | 6.8 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 21.11 | 81.6 | 92.9 | 100.0 | 108.2 | 119.4 | 8.2 | 10.3 | 2.2 | 7.7 |
| Rental value of non-owner occupied housing | 13.87 | 85.6 | 95.0 | 100.0 | 106.8 | 121.4 | 6.8 | 13.7 | 1.9 | 6.6 |
| Maintenance and repair services | 0.60 | 84.6 | 93.9 | 100.0 | 104.8 | 117.5 | 4.8 | 12.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 6.64 | 75.9 | 90.0 | 100.0 | 111.5 | 115.2 | 11.5 | 3.3 | 0.2 | 0.8 |
| Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance | 5.53 | 90.3 | 95.9 | 100.0 | 105.4 | 155.0 | 5.4 | 47.1 | 2.5 | 9.0 |
| Medical care | 7.19 | 78.8 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 107.5 | 125.2 | 7.5 | 16.5 | 1.2 | 4.2 |
| Transportation | 9.26 | 86.2 | 94.9 | 100.0 | 105.1 | 128.2 | 5.1 | 22.0 | 2.0 | 7.0 |
| Communication | 2.97 | 95.7 | 98.5 | 100.0 | 103.5 | 126.6 | 3.5 | 22.3 | 0.6 | 2.2 |
| Recreation and culture | 1.72 | 83.9 | 94.4 | 100.0 | 106.8 | 152.1 | 6.8 | 42.4 | 0.7 | 2.6 |
| Education | 0.95 | 73.5 | 86.3 | 100.0 | 114.8 | 133.5 | 14.8 | 16.3 | 0.2 | 0.6 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 0.89 | 80.7 | 91.0 | 100.0 | 107.7 | 130.9 | 7.7 | 21.6 | 0.2 | 0.7 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 4.5 | 81.7 | 89.2 | 100.0 | 107.5 | 143.6 | 7.5 | 33.5 | 1.5 | 5.3 |

[^23]| Table 101 | Producer Price Index (PPI) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) |  | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage change |  | Contribution ${ }^{1}$ to growth of general index in 2018/19 |  |
|  |  | 2014/15 |  |  |  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage point | Percent |
| General index | 100.0 | 90.8 | 95.3 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 156.4 | 10.0 | 42.2 | 42.2 | 100.0 |
| Major groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fishing | 18.6 | 92.4 | 97.6 | 100.0 | 111.0 | 155.0 | 11.0 | 39.6 | 7.4 | 17.7 |
| Manufacturing | 47.1 | 96.9 | 96.5 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 170.2 | 10.7 | 53.7 | 25.5 | 60.4 |
| Transport and storage | 16.9 | 88.4 | 96.2 | 100.0 | 106.5 | 149.2 | 6.5 | 40.1 | 6.6 | 15.6 |
| Communication | 1.5 | 87.0 | 94.1 | 100.0 | 103.0 | 106.6 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Hotels and restaurants | 0.8 | 76.3 | 90.1 | 100.0 | 111.3 | 141.4 | 11.3 | 27.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Education | 2.5 | 73.6 | 86.1 | 100.0 | 111.6 | 130.3 | 11.6 | 16.8 | 0.4 | 1.0 |
| Health and social work | 11.6 | 66.6 | 85.1 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 127.8 | 10.7 | 15.4 | 1.8 | 4.3 |
| Other community, social and personal services activities | 0.9 | 72.3 | 88.7 | 100.0 | 112.3 | 134.6 | 12.3 | 19.9 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services ${ }^{2}$ | 34.3 | 80.9 | 92.0 | 100.0 | 108.4 | 138.1 | 8.4 | 27.4 | 9.3 | 21.9 |

${ }^{1}$ For the calculation of this variable, rounded figures of relative weight and price index have been used.
${ }^{2}$ Includes "transport and storage", "communication", "hotels and restaurants", "education, health and social work", and "other community, social and personal services activities".

| Table 102 | Producer Price Index (PPI) on a Monthly Basis |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| Months | 2014-2015 | 2015-2016 | 2016-2017 | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 |
| April | 85.3 | 92.8 | 95.9 | 104.9 | 117.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| May | 88.5 | 93.8 | 96.6 | 104.8 | 119.9 | -0.1 | 2.0 |
| June | 88.7 | 95.4 | 96.9 | 104.9 | 122.9 | 0.1 | 2.5 |
| July | 90.1 | 95.2 | 97.9 | 106.1 | 135.6 | 1.1 | 10.3 |
| August | 90.9 | 96.0 | 99.0 | 107.8 | 144.2 | 1.6 | 6.3 |
| September | 91.5 | 95.7 | 99.6 | 109.3 | 157.8 | 1.4 | 9.4 |
| October | 91.8 | 95.9 | 100.1 | 110.7 | 176.0 | 1.3 | 11.5 |
| November | 92.3 | 95.9 | 101.0 | 111.5 | 182.1 | 0.7 | 3.5 |
| December | 92.9 | 96.1 | 102.4 | 113.0 | 173.9 | 1.3 | -4.5 |
| January | 92.9 | 95.5 | 103.1 | 114.6 | 175.2 | 1.4 | 0.7 |
| February | 92.2 | 95.3 | 103.5 | 115.6 | 181.3 | 0.9 | 3.5 |
| March | 92.6 | 95.8 | 104.2 | 116.9 | 189.7 | 1.1 | 4.6 |
| Annual average | 90.8 | 95.3 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 156.4 | 10.0 | 42.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Figures in these two columns indicate PPI growth in each month compared with the immediate month before, except for the last row (annual average) where percentage change refers to the growth of PPI compared with the immediate year before.

| Table 103 | Export Price Index |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) |  |  | Percentage change |  | Contribution ${ }^{1}$ to growth of general index in 2018/19 |  |
|  |  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Percentage point | Percent |
| General index | 100.0 | 118.3 | 281.4 | 18.3 | 137.9 | 137.9 | 100.0 |
| Major groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Animal products | 3.5 | 115.4 | 263.2 | 15.4 | 128.1 | 4.3 | 3.2 |
| Vegetable products | 8.0 | 109.6 | 283.7 | 9.6 | 158.9 | 11.8 | 8.5 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 0.2 | 102.1 | 244.3 | 2.1 | 139.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco | 3.5 | 109.4 | 236.4 | 9.4 | 116.1 | 3.7 | 2.7 |
| Mineral products | 40.4 | 122.0 | 279.8 | 22.0 | 129.4 | 53.9 | 39.1 |
| Products of the chemical or allied industries | 14.5 | 113.2 | 287.8 | 13.3 | 154.1 | 21.3 | 15.5 |
| Plastic and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof | 12.1 | 114.9 | 267.3 | 14.9 | 132.6 | 15.6 | 11.3 |
| Raw hides and skins, leather and articles thereof | 0.2 | 120.0 | 322.2 | 20.0 | 168.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Wood and articles of wood | 0.1 | 94.5 | 196.8 | -5.5 | 108.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Paper pulp, paper or paperboard | 0.1 | 110.2 | 197.4 | 10.2 | 79.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Textiles and articles thereof | 2.5 | 110.7 | 225.0 | 10.7 | 103.3 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| Footwear | 0.2 | 94.0 | 166.6 | -6.1 | 77.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Articles of stone | 2.3 | 109.0 | 232.9 | 9.0 | 113.6 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| Base metals and articles of base metals | 10.0 | 130.9 | 345.1 | 30.9 | 163.6 | 18.2 | 13.2 |
| Mechanical appliances and electrical equipment | 2.0 | 108.6 | 250.3 | 8.6 | 130.5 | 2.3 | 1.7 |
| Vehicles and transport equipment | 0.4 | 114.2 | 295.0 | 14.2 | 158.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Petrochemical products | 38.5 | 120.9 | 294.0 | 20.9 | 143.2 | 56.4 | 40.9 |

${ }^{1}$ For the calculation of this variable, rounded figures of relative weight and price index have been used.

| Table 104 | Export Price Index on a Monthly Basis |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Months |  |  |  | Figures in these two columns indicate growth of export price index in each month come

refers to the growth of export price index compared with the immediate year before.

Published in: October 2021
Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran
Prepared by: Economic Research and Policy Department
P.O. Box: 15875/7177

TEHRAN - IRAN
Tel.: (98)(21) 29951
Website: http://www.cbi.ir


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes statistical errors.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes statistical errors.

[^2]:    Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General

[^3]:    Source：Ministry of Industry，Mine，and Trade．

[^4]:    Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Approved figures are released by the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance under the title of "amended credits".

[^8]:    Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI).

[^9]:    Source: Ministry of Education

[^10]:    ${ }^{1}$ Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

[^11]:    Source: Iran Health Insurance Organization.
    ${ }^{1}$ Considering the organization's revision of reporting standards, data for 2017/18 may not be compared with 2016/17.

[^12]:    Source: Annual Budget Laws; Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

[^13]:    Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

[^14]:    Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.
    ${ }^{1}$ Breakdown is based on the instructions prepared by the CBI.

[^15]:    Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

[^16]:    Source: Foreign Trade Statistics, Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

[^17]:    ${ }^{4}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the OSF account and NDFI deposits in rials

[^18]:    ${ }^{1}$ Based upon the Law for Usury (Interest) Free Banking (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase, and machinery and housing units transacted under Islamic contracts.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes customers' indebtedness for paid Letters of Credit (L/Cs), debtors for domestic L/Cs and paid guarantees, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differences, participation papers, former claims, and protested promissory notes.

[^19]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes future profits and revenues.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes participation papers.

[^20]:    ${ }^{1}$ The license for the unsold participation papers of 2017/18 was renewed for the market placement of papers in 2018/19.

[^21]:    ${ }^{1}$ For the calculation of this variable, rounded figures of relative weight and price index have been used.

[^22]:    ${ }^{1}$ Figures in these two columns indicate CPI growth in each month compared with the immediate month before, except for the last row (annual average) where percentage change refers to the growth of CPI compared with the immediate year before.

[^23]:    Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI).

